CITY OF ANN ARBOR
INVITATION TO BID

W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD
Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1

ITB No. 4424

Due Date: Tuesday, May 10, 2016, by 10:00 a.m.

Public Services Area
Project Management Services Unit

Issued By:
City of Ann Arbor
Procurement Unit
301 E. Huron Street
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS............................................................................................................. TC-1
NOTICE OF PRE-BID CONFERENCE .................................................................................. NP-1
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS ....................................................................................... IB-1 to 5
INVITATION TO BID ..................................................................................................... ITB-1 to 3
BID FORMS...................................................................................................................... BF-1 to 5
CONTRACT ........................................................................................................................ C-1 to 4
BOND FORMS .................................................................................................................... B-1 to 2
GENERAL CONDITIONS ............................................................................................. GC-1 to 16
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ............................................................................................. SS-1
DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS ..................................................................................... DS-1 to 89
APPENDIX ......................................................................................................................... APDX-1

ATTACHMENTS

City of Ann Arbor Prevailing Wage Declaration Form
City of Ann Arbor Living Wage Forms
City of Ann Arbor Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form
City of Ann Arbor Non-Discrimination Ordinance Declaration of Compliance Form
City of Ann Arbor Non-Discrimination Ordinance Notice
NOTICE OF PRE-BID CONFERENCE

A pre-bid conference for this project will be held on Monday, May 2, 2016 at 2:00 p.m. in the 4th Floor Conference Room of Guy C. Larcom City Hall, 301 East Huron Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Attendance at this conference is optional, but highly recommended. Administrative and technical questions regarding this project will be answered at this time. The pre-bid conference is for information only. Any answers furnished will not be official until verified in writing by the Financial Services Area, Procurement Unit. Answers that change or substantially clarify the bid will be affirmed in an addendum.
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

General
Work to be done under this Contract is generally described through the detailed specifications and must be completed fully in accordance with the contract documents. All work to be done under this Contract is located in or near the City of Ann Arbor.

Any Bid which does not conform fully to these instructions may be rejected.

Preparation of Bids
Bids should be prepared providing a straight-forward, concise description of the Bidder’s ability to meet the requirements of the ITB. Bids shall be written in ink or typewritten. No erasures are permitted. Mistakes may be crossed out and corrected and must be initialed and dated in ink by the person signing the Bid.

Bids must be submitted on the "Bid Forms" provided with each blank properly filled in. If forms are not fully completed it may disqualify the bid. No alternative bid will be considered unless alternative bids are specifically requested. If alternatives are requested, any deviation from the specification must be fully described, in detail on the "Alternate" section of Bid form.

Each person signing the Bid certifies that he/she is the person in the Bidder’s firm/organization responsible for the decision as to the fees being offered in the Bid and has not and will not participated in any action contrary to the terms of this provision.

Questions or Clarification on ITB Specifications
All questions regarding this ITB shall be submitted via email. Emailed questions and inquires will be accepted from any and all prospective Bidders in accordance with the terms and conditions of the ITB.

All questions shall be due on or before Tuesday, May 3, 2016 at 12:00 p.m., and should be addressed as follows:

Specification/Scope of Work questions emailed to ddykman@a2gov.org

Bid Process and HR Compliance questions emailed to cspencer@a2gov.org

Any error, omissions or discrepancies in the specifications discovered by a prospective contractor and/or service provider shall be brought to the attention of David Dykman at ddykman@a2gov.org immediately after discovery. Further, the contractor and/or service provider shall not be allowed to take advantage of errors, omissions or discrepancies in the specifications.

Addenda
If it becomes necessary to revise any part of the ITB, notice of the Addendum will be posted to Michigan Inter-governmental Trade Network (MITN) www.mitn.info and/or City of Ann Arbor web site www.a2gov.org for all parties to download.

Each Bidder must in its Bid, to avoid any miscommunications, acknowledge all addenda which it has received, but the failure of a Bidder to receive, or acknowledge receipt of; any addenda shall not relieve the Bidder of the responsibility for complying with the terms thereof.
The City will not be bound by oral responses to inquiries or written responses other than written addenda.

Bid Submission
All Bids are due and must be delivered to the City of Ann Arbor Procurement Unit on or before Tuesday, May 10, 2016 by 10:00 a.m. Bids submitted late or via oral, telephonic, telegraphic, electronic mail or facsimile will not be considered or accepted.

Each Bidder must submit one (1) original Bid and (1) Bid copies in a sealed envelope clearly marked: ITB No. 4424: W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1.

Bids must be addressed and delivered to:

City of Ann Arbor
Procurement Unit,
c/o Customer Services, 1st Floor
301 East Huron Street
P.O. Box 8647
Ann Arbor, MI 48107

All Bids received on or before the Due Date will be publicly opened and recorded immediately. No immediate decisions are rendered.

The following forms provided within this ITB Document must be included in submitted bids.

- City of Ann Arbor Prevailing Wage Declaration of Compliance
- City of Ann Arbor Living Wage Ordinance Declaration of Compliance
- Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form
- City of Ann Arbor Non-Discrimination Ordinance Declaration of Compliance

Bids that fail to provide these completed forms listed above upon bid opening will be rejected as non-responsive and will not be considered for award.

Hand delivered bids will be date/time stamped/signed by the Procurement Unit at the address above in order to be considered. Normal business hours are 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, excluding Holidays. The City will not be liable to any Bidder for any unforeseen circumstances, delivery or postal delays. Postmarking to the Due Date will not substitute for receipt of the Bid. Each Bidder is responsible for submission of their Bid.

Additional time for submission of bids past the stated due date and time will not be granted to a single Bidder; however, additional time may be granted to all Bidders when the City determines in its sole discretion that circumstances warrant it.

Award
The City intends to award a Contract(s) to the lowest responsible Bidder(s). On multi-divisional contracts, separate divisions may be awarded to separate Bidders. The City may also utilize alternatives offered in the Bid Forms, if any, to determine the lowest responsible Bidder on each division, and award multiple divisions to a single Bidder, so that the lowest total cost is achieved for the City. For unit price bids, the Contract will be awarded based upon the unit prices and the
lump sum prices stated by the bidder for the work items specified in the bid documents, with consideration given to any alternates selected by the City. If the City determines that the unit price for any item is materially different for the work item bid than either other bidders or the general market, the City, in its sole discretion, in addition to any other right it may have, may reject the bid as not responsible or non-conforming.

The acceptability of major subcontractors will be considered in determining if a Bidder is responsible. In comparing Bids, the City will give consideration to alternate Bids for items listed in the bid forms. All key staff and subcontractors are subject to the approval by the City.

Official Documents
The City of Ann Arbor officially distributes bid documents from the Procurement Unit or through the Michigan Intergovernmental Trade Network (MITN). Copies of the bid documents obtained from any other source are not Official copies. Addenda and other bid information will only be posted to these official distribution sites. If you obtained City of Ann Arbor Bid documents from other sources, it is recommended that you register on www.MITN.info and obtain an official Bid.

Bid Security
Each bid must be accompanied by a certified check, or Bid Bond by a surety licensed and authorized to do business within the State of Michigan, in the amount of 5% of the total of the bid price.

Withdrawal of Bids
After the time of opening, no Bid may be withdrawn for the period of Ninety (90) days.

Contract Time
Time is of the essence in the performance of the work under this Contract. The available time for work under this Contract is indicated on page C-2, Article III of the Contract. If these time requirements can not be met, the Bidder must stipulate on Bid Form Section 3 - Time Alternate its schedule for performance of the work. Consideration will be given to time in evaluating bids.

Liquidated Damages
A liquidated damages clause, as given on page C-2, Article III of the Contract, provides that the Contractor shall pay the City as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, a sum certain per day for each and every day that the Contractor may be in default of completion of the specified work, within the time(s) stated in the Contract, or written extensions.

Liquidated damages clauses, as given in the General Conditions, provide further that the City shall be entitled to impose and recover liquidated damages for breach of the obligations under Chapter 112 of the City Code.

The liquidated damages are for the non-quantifiable aspects of any of the previously identified events and do not cover actual damages that can be shown or quantified nor are they intended to preclude recovery of actual damages in addition to the recovery of liquidated damages.

Human Rights Information
All contractors proposing to do business with the City shall satisfy the contract compliance
administrative policy adopted by the City Administrator in accordance with the Section 9:158 of the Ann Arbor City Code. Breach of the obligation not to discriminate as outlined in Section 5, beginning at page GC-3 shall be a material breach of the contract. Contractors are required to post a copy of Ann Arbor’s Non-Discrimination Ordinance attached at all work locations where its employees provide services under a contract with the City.

Wage Requirements
Section 4, beginning at page GC-2, outlines the requirements for payment of prevailing wages and for payment of a “living wage” to employees providing service to the City under this contract. The successful bidder and its subcontractors must comply with all applicable requirements and provide documentary proof of compliance when requested.

For laborers whose wage level are subject to federal, state and/or local prevailing wage law the appropriate Davis-Bacon wage rate classification is identified based upon the work including within this contract. The wage determination(s) current on the date 10 days before bids are due shall apply to this contract. The U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) has provided explanations to assist with classification in the following resource link: www.wdol.gov.

Conflict Of Interest Disclosure
The City of Ann Arbor Purchasing Policy requires that prospective Vendors complete a Conflict of Interest Disclosure form. A contract may not be awarded to the selected Vendor unless and until the Procurement Unit and the City Administrator have reviewed the Disclosure form and determined that no conflict exists under applicable federal, state, or local law or administrative regulation. Not every relationship or situation disclosed on the Disclosure Form may be a disqualifying conflict. Depending on applicable law and regulations, some contracts may awarded on the recommendation of the City Administrator after full disclosure, where such action is allowed by law, if demonstrated competitive pricing exists and/or it is determined the award is in the best interest of the City. A copy of the Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form is attached.

Major Subcontractors
The Bidder shall identify on Bid Form Section 4 each major subcontractor it expects to engage for this Contract if the work to be subcontracted is 15% or more of the bid sum or over $50,000, whichever is less. The Bidder also shall identify the work to be subcontracted to each major subcontractor. The Bidder shall not change or replace a subcontractor without approval by the City.

Debarment
Submission of a Bid in response to this ITB is certification that the Bidder is not currently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, and declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any State or Federal departments or agency. Submission is also agreement that the City will be notified of any changes in this status.

Disclosures
After bids are opened, all information in a submitter’s bid is subjected to disclosure under the provisions of Michigan Public Act No. 442 of 1976, as amended (MCL 15.231 et seq.) known as the “Freedom of Information Act.” The Freedom of Information Act also provides for the complete disclosure of contracts and attachments thereto except where specifically exempted.
Bid Protest
All Bid protests must be in writing and filed with the Purchasing Agent within five (5) business days of the award action. The bidder must clearly state the reasons for the protest. If a bidder contacts a City Service Area/Unit and indicates a desire to protest an award, the Service Area/Unit shall refer the bidder to the Purchasing Agent. The Purchasing Agent will provide the bidder with the appropriate instructions for filing the protest. The protest shall be reviewed by the City Administrator or designee whose decision shall be final.

Cost Liability
The City of Ann Arbor assumes no responsibility or liability for costs incurred by the Bidder prior to the execution of a contract with the City. By submitting a bid, a bidder agrees to bear all costs incurred or related to the preparation, submission and selection process for the bid.

Reservation of Rights
The City of Ann Arbor reserves the right to accept any bid or alternative bid proposed in whole or in part, to reject any or all bids or alternatives bids in whole or in part and to waive irregularity and/or informalities in any bid and to make the award in any manner deemed in the best interest of the City.
INVITATION TO BID

City of Ann Arbor
Guy C. Larcom Municipal Building
Ann Arbor, Michigan  48107

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, as Bidder, declares that this Bid is made in good faith, without fraud or collusion with any person or persons bidding on the same Contract; that this Bidder has carefully read and examined the bid documents, including City Nondiscrimination requirements and Declaration of Compliance Form, Living Wage requirements and Declaration of Compliance Form, Prevailing Wage requirements and Declaration of Compliance Form, Vendor Conflict of Interest Form, Notice of Pre-Bid Conference, Instructions to Bidders, Bid, Bid Forms, Contract, Bond Forms, General Conditions, Standard Specifications, Detailed Specifications, all Addenda, and the Plans (if applicable) and understands them. The Bidder declares that it conducted a full investigation at the site and of the work proposed and is fully informed as to the nature of the work and the conditions relating to the work's performance. The Bidder also declares that it has extensive experience in successfully completing projects similar to this one.

The Bidder acknowledges that it has not received or relied upon any representations or warrants of any nature whatsoever from the City of Ann Arbor, its agents or employees, and that this Bid is based solely upon the Bidder's own independent business judgment.

The undersigned proposes to perform all work shown on the plans or described in the bid documents, including any addenda issued, and to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus, and other means of construction to do all the work, furnish all the materials, and complete the work in strict accordance with all terms of the Contract of which this Bid is one part.

In accordance with these bid documents, and Addenda numbered _____, the undersigned, as Bidder, proposes to perform at the sites in and/or around Ann Arbor, Michigan, all the work included herein for the amounts set forth in the Bid Forms.

The Bidder declares that it has become fully familiar with the liquidated damage clauses for completion times and for compliance with City Code Chapter 112, understands and agrees that the liquidated damages are for the non-quantifiable aspects of non-compliance and do not cover actual damages that may be shown and agrees that if awarded the Contract, all liquidated damage clauses form part of the Contract.

The Bidder declares that it has become fully familiar with the provisions of Chapter 14, Section 1:320 (Prevailing wages) and Chapter 23 (Living Wage) of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor and that it understands and agrees to comply, to the extent applicable to employees providing services to the City under this Contract, with the wage and reporting requirements stated in the City Code provisions cited. Bidder certifies that the statements contained in the City Prevailing Wage and Living Wage Declaration of Compliance Forms are true and correct. Bidder further agrees that the cited provisions of Chapter 14 and Chapter 23 form a part of this Contract.

The Bidder declares that it has become familiar with the City Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form and certifies that the statement contained therein is true and correct.

The Bidder encloses a certified check or Bid Bond in the amount of 5% of the total of the Bid Price. The Bidder agrees both to contract for the work and to furnish the necessary Bonds and insurance documentation within 10 days after being notified of the acceptance of the Bid.
If this Bid is accepted by the City and the Bidder fails to contract and furnish the required Bonds and insurance documentation within 10 days after being notified of the acceptance of this Bid, then the Bidder shall be considered to have abandoned the Contract and the certified check or Bid Bond accompanying this Bid shall become due and payable to the City.

If the Bidder enters into the Contract in accordance with this Bid, or if this Bid is rejected, then the accompanying check or Bid Bond shall be returned to the Bidder.

In submitting this Bid, it is understood that the right is reserved by the City to accept any Bid, to reject any or all Bids, to waive irregularities and/or informalities in any Bid, and to make the award in any manner the City believes to be in its best interest.

SIGNED THIS _______ DAY OF ____________, 201_.

_________________________ ___________________________
Bidder’s Name Authorized Signature of Bidder

_________________________ ___________________________
Official Address (Print Name of Signer Above)

_________________________ ___________________________
Telephone Number Email Address for Award Notice
LEGAL STATUS OF BIDDER

(The Bidder shall fill out the appropriate form and strike out the other three.)

Bidder declares that it is:

* A corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the State of __________, for whom ____________________________, bearing the office title of ____________, whose signature is affixed to this Bid, is authorized to execute contracts.

  NOTE: If not incorporated in Michigan, please attach the corporation’s Certificate of Authority

  • A limited liability company doing business under the laws of the State of __________, whom __________________ bearing the title of ____________ whose signature is affixed to this proposal, is authorized to execute contract on behalf of the LLC.

* A partnership, organized under the laws of the state of ____________ and filed in the county of ____________, whose members are (list all members and the street and mailing address of each) (attach separate sheet if necessary):

________________________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________________________

* An individual, whose signature with address, is affixed to this Bid: ________

  (initial here)

Authorized Official

___________________________________________ Date ______________, 201_

(Print) Name _______________________________ Title _____________________________

Company: ____________________________________________________________________

Address: _____________________________________________________________________

Contact Phone ( ) ____________________ Fax ( ) ____________________________

Email ________________________________________________
## BID FORM

### Section 1 - Schedule of Prices

**W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1**

**File No. 2014-031**

**Bid No. 4424**

**BASE BID** (Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramps Complete and Open for Use by August 31, 2016; Slope Restoration and Landscape Plantings Complete by October 10, 2016; Entire Project Complete by November 12, 2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line No.</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1047051</td>
<td>General Conditions, Max $75,000.00</td>
<td>LSUM</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1047051</td>
<td>Project Supervision, Max $10,000.00</td>
<td>LSUM</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1047051</td>
<td>Audiovisual Tape Coverage</td>
<td>LSUM</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>2020002</td>
<td>Tree, Rem, 19 inch to 36 inch</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>2020004</td>
<td>Tree, Rem, 6 inch to 18 inch</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>19.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>2030001</td>
<td>Culv, Rem, Less than 24 inch</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>3.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>2030011</td>
<td>Dr Structure, Rem</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>2030015</td>
<td>Sewer, Rem, Less than 24 inch</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>30.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>2047001</td>
<td>Curb, Gutter, and Curb and Gutter, Any Type, Rem</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>137.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>2047011</td>
<td>Sidewalk, Sidewalk Ramp, and Driveway Approach, Any Thickness, Rem</td>
<td>Syd</td>
<td>109.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>2047050</td>
<td>Exploratory Excavation (0-10’ Deep) Tr Det I</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>5.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>2050023</td>
<td>Granular Material, Cl II</td>
<td>Cyd</td>
<td>465.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>2057011</td>
<td>Grading, Driveway Approach</td>
<td>Syd</td>
<td>360.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>2057011</td>
<td>Grading, Sidewalk</td>
<td>Syd</td>
<td>6070.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>2057011</td>
<td>Grading, Sidewalk Ramp</td>
<td>Syd</td>
<td>30.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>2057011</td>
<td>Machine Grading, Special</td>
<td>Syd</td>
<td>115.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>2057021</td>
<td>Subgrade Undercutting, Type IIA</td>
<td>Cyd</td>
<td>50.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL THIS PAGE** $__________

2016 Construction Rev 0 BF-1
# BID FORM

## Section 1 - Schedule of Prices

**BASE BID** (Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramps Complete and Open for Use by August 31, 2016; Slope Restoration and Landscape Plantings Complete by October 10, 2016; Entire Project Complete by November 12, 2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line No.</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Estimated Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>2057021</td>
<td>_Subgrade Undercutting, Type IIB</td>
<td>Cyd</td>
<td>50.000</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>2080012</td>
<td>Erosion Control, Check Dam, Stone</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>330.000</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>2080036</td>
<td>Erosion Control, Silt Fence</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>2153.000</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>2087050</td>
<td>_Erosion Control, Inlet Filter</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>21.000</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>2090001</td>
<td>Project Cleanup</td>
<td>LSUM</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>3010002</td>
<td>Subbase, CIP</td>
<td>Cyd</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>3020001</td>
<td>Aggregate Base</td>
<td>Ton</td>
<td>35.000</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>3060020</td>
<td>Maintenance Gravel</td>
<td>Ton</td>
<td>50.000</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>4020987</td>
<td>Sewer, Cl IV, 12 inch, Tr Det B</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>229.000</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>4021260</td>
<td>Trench Undercut and Backfill</td>
<td>Cyd</td>
<td>10.000</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>4030200</td>
<td>Dr Structure, 24 inch dia</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>4021204</td>
<td>Sewer Tap, 12 inch</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>4.000</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>4030035</td>
<td>_Dr Structure Cover, Type E</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>3.000</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>4030040</td>
<td>_Dr Structure Cover, Type G</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>4037001</td>
<td>_Dr Structure, Adj, Add Depth, Modified</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>5.000</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>4037050</td>
<td>_Dr Structure Cover, Type B, Modified</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>4037050</td>
<td>_Dr Structure Cover, Type D, Modified</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>4037050</td>
<td>_Dr Structure Cover, Type K, Modified</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>4037050</td>
<td>_Dr Structure, Adj, Case 1, Modified</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
<td>$ ___________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL THIS PAGE** $ ___________
## BID FORM

### Section 1 - Schedule of Prices

**BASE BID** (Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramps Complete and Open for Use by August 31, 2016; Slope Restoration and Landscape Plantings Complete by October 10, 2016; Entire Project Complete by November 12, 2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line No.</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Estimated Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>4037050</td>
<td>_Dr Structure, Adj, Case 2, Modified</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>17.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>4037050</td>
<td>_Dr Structure, Cleaning, Modified</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>10.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390</td>
<td>4047001</td>
<td>_Underdrain, Subgrade, 6 inch, Special</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>200.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>5010005</td>
<td>HMA Surface, Rem</td>
<td>Syd</td>
<td>7.500</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>5010025</td>
<td>Hand Patching</td>
<td>Ton</td>
<td>85.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>6030005</td>
<td>Cement</td>
<td>Ton</td>
<td>0.500</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>7097051</td>
<td>Timber Boardwalk, Complete</td>
<td>LSUM</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>8017011</td>
<td>_Driveway, Nonreinf Conc, 6 inch, Modified</td>
<td>Syd</td>
<td>130.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>8017011</td>
<td>_Driveway, Nonreinf Conc, 8 inch, Modified</td>
<td>Syd</td>
<td>230.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>8020038</td>
<td>_Curb and Gutter, Conc, Det F4</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>1095.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>8037001</td>
<td>_Detectable Warning Surface, Modified</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>93.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>8037001</td>
<td>_Fence, Protective, Modified</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>5153.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490</td>
<td>8037010</td>
<td>_Sidewalk Ramp, Conc, 6 inch, Modified</td>
<td>Sft</td>
<td>260.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>_Sidewalk Retaining Wall, Integral, 6 inch to 18 inch Height</td>
<td>Sft</td>
<td>375.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>8037010</td>
<td>_Sidewalk Retaining Wall, Integral, Greater than 18 inch Height</td>
<td>Sft</td>
<td>1550.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>8037010</td>
<td>_Sidewalk, Conc, 4 inch, Modified</td>
<td>Sft</td>
<td>53660.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>8037010</td>
<td>_Sidewalk, Conc, 6 inch, Modified</td>
<td>Sft</td>
<td>595.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>8037010</td>
<td>_Sidewalk, Conc, 8 inch, Modified</td>
<td>Sft</td>
<td>365.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>8070095</td>
<td>Post, Mailbox</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>4.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL THIS PAGE** $
## BID FORM

**Section 1 - Schedule of Prices**

**BASE BID** (Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramps Complete and Open for Use by August 31, 2016; Slope Restoration and Landscape Plantings Complete by October 10, 2016; Entire Project Complete by November 12, 2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line No.</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>8077050</td>
<td>Post, Anchor, Mailbox</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570</td>
<td>8110049</td>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Ovly Cold Plastic, Direction Arrow Sym, Bike</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580</td>
<td>8110058</td>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Ovly Cold Plastic, Bike, Small Sym</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590</td>
<td>8110155</td>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Sprayable Thermopl, 6 inch, White</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>1080.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>8110197</td>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, 6 inch, Crosswalk</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>12.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>8110218</td>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, 24 inch, Stop Bar</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>6.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>8117001</td>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, 24 inch, Crosswalk</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>36.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>8120012</td>
<td>Barricade, Type III, High Intensity, Double Sided, Lighted, Furn</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>10.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>8120013</td>
<td>Barricade, Type III, High Intensity, Double Sided, Lighted, Oper</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>10.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>8120030</td>
<td>Channelizing Device, 42 inch, Furn</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>75.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>8120031</td>
<td>Channelizing Device, 42 inch, Oper</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>75.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>670</td>
<td>8120140</td>
<td>Lighted Arrow, Type C, Furn</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680</td>
<td>8120141</td>
<td>Lighted Arrow, Type C, Oper</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690</td>
<td>8120260</td>
<td>Plastic Drum, High Intensity, Furn</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>75.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>8120261</td>
<td>Plastic Drum, High Intensity, Oper</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>75.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>8120330</td>
<td>Sign, Portable, Changeable Message, Furn</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>8120331</td>
<td>Sign, Portable, Changeable Message, Oper</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730</td>
<td>8120350</td>
<td>Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Furn</td>
<td>Sft</td>
<td>200.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740</td>
<td>8120351</td>
<td>Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Oper</td>
<td>Sft</td>
<td>200.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL THIS PAGE** $
# BID FORM

Section 1 - Schedule of Prices

**BASE BID** (Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramps Complete and Open for Use by August 31, 2016; Slope Restoration and Landscape Plantings Complete by October 10, 2016; Entire Project Complete by November 12, 2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line No.</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Estimated Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>8120370</td>
<td>Traf Regulator Control</td>
<td>LSUM</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>8127051</td>
<td>_Minor Traffic Control, Max $7,500.00</td>
<td>LSUM</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>770</td>
<td>8150002</td>
<td>Watering and Cultivating, First Season, Min. $1,500.00</td>
<td>LSUM</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780</td>
<td>8150003</td>
<td>Watering and Cultivating, Second Season, Min. $1,500.00</td>
<td>LSUM</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790</td>
<td>8152541</td>
<td>Pachysandra terminalis, 3 inch pot</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>1600.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>8157050</td>
<td>Tree Plantings</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>85.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810</td>
<td>8167011</td>
<td>_Slope Restoration</td>
<td>Syd</td>
<td>8915.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>8190132</td>
<td>Conduit, DB, 2, 3 inch</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>4933.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>830</td>
<td>8197050</td>
<td>_Handhole Assembly, 12 Inch X 18 Inch</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>20.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840</td>
<td>8197050</td>
<td>_Handhole Assembly, 17 Inch X 30 Inch</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850</td>
<td>8237050</td>
<td>Fire Hydrant, Rem</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>3.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>860</td>
<td>8237050</td>
<td>Fire Hydrant Assembly, w/Extensions, Complete</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>3.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>870</td>
<td>8507050</td>
<td>_Monitoring Well, Adj</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>11.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL THIS PAGE** $______________

**TOTAL FROM PAGE BF-1** $______________

**TOTAL FROM PAGE BF-2** $______________

**TOTAL FROM PAGE BF-3** $______________

**TOTAL FROM PAGE BF-4** $______________

**TOTAL BASE BID** $______________
BID FORM
Section 2 - Material and Equipment Alternates

The Base Bid proposal price shall include materials and equipment selected from the designated items and manufacturers listed in the bidding documents. This is done to establish uniformity in bidding and to establish standards of quality for the items named.

If the Contractor wishes to quote alternate items for consideration by the City, it may do so under this Section. A complete description of the item and the proposed price differential must be provided. Unless approved at the time of award, substitutions where items are specifically named will be considered only as a negotiated change in Contract Sum.

If the Bidder does not suggest any material or equipment alternate, the Bidder MUST complete the following statement:

For the work outlined in this request for bid, the bidder does NOT propose any material or equipment alternate under the Contract.

Signature of Authorized Representative of Bidder _______________________ Date __________
Article III of the Contract, Time of Completion, page C-2, stipulates the terms of performing and completing the project work. If the Bidder takes exception to the time stipulated for the Base Bid it may submit a Time Alternate Unit Price Bid on the following bid forms. Consideration will be given the submitted alternate in evaluating bids provided there is a demonstrated and justifiable cost savings.

If the Bidder does not suggest any time alternate, the Bidder MUST complete the following statement:

For the work outlined in this request for bid, the bidder does NOT propose any time alternate under the Contract.

Signature of Authorized Representative of Bidder ______________________ Date __________
## BID FORM

### Section 1 - Schedule of Prices

**W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1**

**File No. 2014-031**  
**Bid No. 4424**

**TIME ALTERNATE BID** (Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramps Complete and Open for Use, and Slope Restoration and Landscape Plantings Complete All by October 10, 2016; Entire Project Complete by November 12, 2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line No.</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1047051</td>
<td><em>General Conditions, Max $75,000.00</em></td>
<td>LSUM</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1047051</td>
<td><em>Project Supervision, Max $10,000.00</em></td>
<td>LSUM</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1047051</td>
<td><em>Audiovisual Tape Coverage</em></td>
<td>LSUM</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>2020002</td>
<td>Tree, Rem, 19 inch to 36 inch</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>2020004</td>
<td>Tree, Rem, 6 inch to 18 inch</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>19.00</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>2030001</td>
<td>Culv, Rem, Less than 24 inch</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>2030011</td>
<td>Dr Structure, Rem</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>2030015</td>
<td>Sewer, Rem, Less than 24 inch</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>2047001</td>
<td><em>Curb, Gutter, and Curb and Gutter, Any Type, Rem</em></td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>137.00</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>2047011</td>
<td><em>Sidewalk, Sidewalk Ramp, and Driveway Approach, Any Thickness, Rem</em></td>
<td>Syd</td>
<td>109.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>2047050</td>
<td><em>Exploratory Excavation (0-10’ Deep) Tr Det I</em></td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>2050023</td>
<td>Granular Material, Cl II</td>
<td>Cyd</td>
<td>465.00</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>2057011</td>
<td><em>Grading, Driveway Approach</em></td>
<td>Syd</td>
<td>360.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>2057011</td>
<td><em>Grading, Sidewalk</em></td>
<td>Syd</td>
<td>6070.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>2057011</td>
<td><em>Grading, Sidewalk Ramp</em></td>
<td>Syd</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>2057011</td>
<td><em>Machine Grading, Special</em></td>
<td>Syd</td>
<td>115.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>2057021</td>
<td><em>Subgrade Undercutting, Type IIA</em></td>
<td>Cyd</td>
<td>50.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL THIS PAGE** $ ____________
## BID FORM

### Section 1 - Schedule of Prices

**TIME ALTERNATE BID** (Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramps Complete and Open for Use, and Slope Restoration and Landscape Plantings Complete All by October 10, 2016; Entire Project Complete by November 12, 2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line No.</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>2057021</td>
<td>Subgrade Undercutting, Type IIB</td>
<td>Cyd</td>
<td>50.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>2080012</td>
<td>Erosion Control, Check Dam, Stone</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>330.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>2080036</td>
<td>Erosion Control, Silt Fence</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>2153.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>2087050</td>
<td>Erosion Control, Inlet Filter</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>21.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>2090001</td>
<td>Project Cleanup</td>
<td>LSUM</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>3010002</td>
<td>Subbase, CIP</td>
<td>Cyd</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>3020001</td>
<td>Aggregate Base</td>
<td>Ton</td>
<td>35.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>3060020</td>
<td>Maintenance Gravel</td>
<td>Ton</td>
<td>50.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>4020987</td>
<td>Sewer, Cl IV, 12 inch, Tr Det B</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>229.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>4021260</td>
<td>Trench Undercut and Backfill</td>
<td>Cyd</td>
<td>10.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>4030200</td>
<td>Dr Structure, 24 inch dia</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>4021204</td>
<td>Sewer Tap, 12 inch</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>4.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>4030035</td>
<td>Dr Structure Cover, Type E</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>3.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>4030040</td>
<td>Dr Structure Cover, Type G</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>4037001</td>
<td>Dr Structure, Adj, Add Depth, Modified</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>5.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>4037050</td>
<td>Dr Structure Cover, Type B, Modified</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>4037050</td>
<td>Dr Structure Cover, Type D, Modified</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>4037050</td>
<td>Dr Structure Cover, Type K, Modified</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>4037050</td>
<td>Dr Structure, Adj, Case 1, Modified</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL THIS PAGE $**
### BID FORM

**Section 1 - Schedule of Prices**

**TIME ALTERNATE BID** (Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramps Complete and Open for Use, and Slope Restoration and Landscape Plantings Complete All by October 10, 2016; Entire Project Complete by November 12, 2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line No.</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>4037050</td>
<td>_Dr Structure, Adj, Case 2, Modified</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>17.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>4037050</td>
<td>_Dr Structure, Cleaning, Modified</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>10.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390</td>
<td>4047001</td>
<td>_Underdrain, Subgrade, 6 inch, Special</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>200.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>501005</td>
<td>HMA Surface, Rem</td>
<td>Syd</td>
<td>7.500</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>5010025</td>
<td>Hand Patching</td>
<td>Ton</td>
<td>85.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>603005</td>
<td>Cement</td>
<td>Ton</td>
<td>0.500</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>7097051</td>
<td>Timber Boardwalk, Complete</td>
<td>LSUM</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>8017011</td>
<td>_Driveway, Nonreinf Conc, 6 inch, Modified</td>
<td>Syd</td>
<td>130.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>8017011</td>
<td>_Driveway, Nonreinf Conc, 8 inch, Modified</td>
<td>Syd</td>
<td>230.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>8020038</td>
<td>_Curb and Gutter, Conc, Det F4</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>1095.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>8037001</td>
<td>_Detectable Warning Surface, Modified</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>93.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>8037001</td>
<td>_Fence, Protective, Modified</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>5153.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490</td>
<td>8037010</td>
<td>_Sidewalk Ramp, Conc, 6 inch, Modified</td>
<td>Sft</td>
<td>260.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>_Sidewalk Retaining Wall, Integral, 6 inch to 18 inch Height</td>
<td>Sft</td>
<td>375.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>8037010</td>
<td>_Sidewalk Retaining Wall, Integral, Greater than 18 inch Height</td>
<td>Sft</td>
<td>1550.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>8037010</td>
<td>_Sidewalk, Conc, 4 inch, Modified</td>
<td>Sft</td>
<td>53660.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>8037010</td>
<td>_Sidewalk, Conc, 6 inch, Modified</td>
<td>Sft</td>
<td>595.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>8037010</td>
<td>_Sidewalk, Conc, 8 inch, Modified</td>
<td>Sft</td>
<td>365.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>8070095</td>
<td>Post, Mailbox</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>4.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL THIS PAGE** $ ____________
## BID FORM

### Section 1 - Schedule of Prices

**TIME ALTERNATE BID** (Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramps Complete and Open for Use, and Slope Restoration and Landscape Plantings Complete All by October 10, 2016; Entire Project Complete by November 12, 2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line No.</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>8077050</td>
<td>Post, Anchor, Mailbox</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570</td>
<td>8110049</td>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Ovly Cold Plastic, Direction Arrow Sym, Bike</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580</td>
<td>8110058</td>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Ovly Cold Plastic, Bike, Small Sym</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590</td>
<td>8110155</td>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Sprayable Thermopl, 6 inch, White</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>1080.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>8110197</td>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, 6 inch, Crosswalk</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>12.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>8110218</td>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, 24 inch, Stop Bar</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>6.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>8117001</td>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, 24 inch, Crosswalk</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>36.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>8120012</td>
<td>Barricade, Type III, High Intensity, Double Sided, Lighted, Furn</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>10.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>8120013</td>
<td>Barricade, Type III, High Intensity, Double Sided, Lighted, Oper</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>10.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>8120030</td>
<td>Channelizing Device, 42 inch, Furn</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>75.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>8120031</td>
<td>Channelizing Device, 42 inch, Oper</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>75.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>670</td>
<td>8120140</td>
<td>Lighted Arrow, Type C, Furn</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680</td>
<td>8120141</td>
<td>Lighted Arrow, Type C, Oper</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690</td>
<td>8120260</td>
<td>Plastic Drum, High Intensity, Furn</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>75.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>8120261</td>
<td>Plastic Drum, High Intensity, Oper</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>75.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>8120330</td>
<td>Sign, Portable, Changeable Message, Furn</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>8120331</td>
<td>Sign, Portable, Changeable Message, Oper</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730</td>
<td>8120350</td>
<td>Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Furn</td>
<td>Sft</td>
<td>200.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740</td>
<td>8120351</td>
<td>Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Oper</td>
<td>Sft</td>
<td>200.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL THIS PAGE $ _____________
## TIME ALTERNATE BID
(Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramps Complete and Open for Use, and Slope Restoration and Landscape Plantings Complete All by October 10, 2016; Entire Project Complete by November 12, 2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line No.</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Estimated Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>8120370</td>
<td>Traf Regulator Control</td>
<td>LSUM</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>8127051</td>
<td>Minor Traffic Control, Max $7,500.00</td>
<td>LSUM</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Watering and Cultivating, First Season, Min. $1,500.00</td>
<td>LSUM</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>770</td>
<td>8150002</td>
<td>Watering and Cultivating, Second Season, Min. $1,500.00</td>
<td>LSUM</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780</td>
<td>8150003</td>
<td>Pachysandra terminalis, 3 inch pot</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>1600.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790</td>
<td>8152541</td>
<td>Tree Plantings</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>85.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>8157050</td>
<td>Slope Restoration</td>
<td>Syd</td>
<td>8915.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810</td>
<td>8157050</td>
<td>Conduit, DB, 2, 3 inch</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>4933.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>8190132</td>
<td>Handhole Assembly, 12 Inch X 18 Inch</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>20.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>830</td>
<td>8197050</td>
<td>Handhole Assembly, 17 Inch X 30 Inch</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840</td>
<td>8197050</td>
<td>Fire Hydrant, Rem</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>3.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850</td>
<td>8237050</td>
<td>Fire Hydrant Assembly, w/Extensions, Complete</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>3.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>860</td>
<td>8237050</td>
<td>Monitoring Well, Adj</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>11.000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL THIS PAGE** $ __________

**TOTAL FROM PAGE BF-8** $ __________

**TOTAL FROM PAGE BF-9** $ __________

**TOTAL FROM PAGE BF-10** $ __________

**TOTAL FROM PAGE BF-11** $ __________

**TOTAL TIME ALTERNATE BID** $ __________
BID FORM

Section 4 - Major Subcontractors

For purposes of this Contract, a Subcontractor is anyone (other than the Contractor) who performs work (other than or in addition to the furnishing of materials, plans or equipment) at or about the construction site, directly or indirectly for or on behalf of the Contractor (and whether or not in privity of Contract with the Contractor), but shall not include any individual who furnishes merely the individual’s own personal labor or services.

Contractor agrees that all subcontracts entered into by the Contractor shall contain similar wage provision to Section 4 of the General Conditions covering subcontractor’s employees who perform work on this contract.

For the work outlined in these documents the Bidder expects to engage the following major subcontractors to perform the work identified:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subcontractor (Name and Address)</th>
<th>Work</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If the Bidder does not expect to engage any major subcontractor, the Bidder MUST complete the following statement:

For the work outlined in this request for bid, the bidder does NOT expect to engage any major subcontractor to perform work under the Contract.

Signature of Authorized Representative of Bidder_________________________ Date _________
BID FORM

Section 5 – References

Include a minimum of ___ reference from similar project completed within the past ____ years.

[Refer also to Instructions to Bidders for additional requirements, if any]

1) ______________________________  ______________________________  ______________________________

   Project Name  Cost  Date Constructed

   ______________________________  ______________________________

   Contact Name  Phone Number

2) ______________________________  ______________________________  ______________________________

   Project Name  Cost  Date Constructed

   ______________________________  ______________________________

   Contact Name  Phone Number

3) ______________________________  ______________________________  ______________________________

   Project Name  Cost  Date Constructed

   ______________________________  ______________________________

   Contact Name  Phone Number
SAMPLE STANDARD CONTRACT

If a contract is awarded, the selected contractor will be required to adhere to a set of general contract provisions which will become a part of any formal agreement. These provisions are general principles which apply to all contractors of service to the City of Ann Arbor such as the following:

CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT is made on the _____ day of ___________ , 20 __, between the CITY OF ANN ARBOR, a Michigan Municipal Corporation, 301 East Huron Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104 (“City”) and ______________________________ (“Contractor”)

(An individual/partnership/corporation, include state of incorporation) (Address)

Based upon the mutual promises below, the Contractor and the City agree as follows:

ARTICLE I - Scope of Work

The Contractor agrees to furnish all of the materials, equipment and labor necessary; and to abide by all the duties and responsibilities applicable to it for the project titled [Insert Title of Bid and Bid Number] in accordance with the requirements and provisions of the following documents, including all written modifications incorporated into any of the documents, which are incorporated as part of this Contract:

Living Wage and Non-Discrimination Bonds
Ordinances -Declaration of General Conditions
Compliance Forms (if applicable) Standard Specifications
Vendor Conflict of Interest Form Detailed Specifications
Prevailing Wage Declaration of Plans
Compliance Form (if applicable) Addenda
Bid Forms
Contract and Exhibits

ARTICLE II - Definitions

Administering Service Area/Unit means [Insert Name of Administering Service Unit]

Project means [Insert Title of Bid and Bid Number]

ARTICLE III - Time of Completion

(A) The work to be completed under this Contract shall begin in accordance with the “Detailed Specification for Project Schedule” contained elsewhere herein and only after the Contractor’s receipt of a fully executed Contract and Notice to Proceed issued by the City.

(B) The entire work for this Contract shall be completed in accordance with “Detailed Specification for Project Schedule” contained elsewhere herein. Intermediate completion dates, restricted dates, intermediate durations for completing work, and other special requirements for certain portions of the project are specified therein.

(C) Failure to complete all the work within the time(s) specified above, including any extension granted in writing by the Supervising Professional, shall obligate the
Contractor to pay the City, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, the amount(s) specified in the “Detailed Specification for Project Schedule” contained elsewhere herein for each calendar day of delay in the completion of all the work. If any liquidated damages are unpaid by the Contractor, the City shall be entitled to deduct these unpaid liquidated damages from the monies due the Contractor.

The liquidated damages are for the non-quantifiable aspects of any of the previously identified events and do not cover actual damages that can be shown or quantified nor are they intended to preclude recovery of actual damages in addition to the recovery of liquidated damages.

ARTICLE IV - The Contract Sum

(A) The City shall pay to the Contractor for the performance of the Contract, the unit prices as given in the Bid Form for the estimated bid total of:

_________________________________________ Dollars ($_______)

(B) The amount paid shall be equitably adjusted to cover changes in the work ordered by the Supervising Professional but not required by the Contract Documents. Increases or decreases shall be determined only by written agreement between the City and Contractor.

ARTICLE V - Assignment

This Contract may not be assigned or subcontracted any portion of any right or obligation under this contract without the written consent of the City. Notwithstanding any consent by the City to any assignment, Contractor shall at all times remain bound to all warranties, certifications, indemnifications, promises and performances, however described, as are required of it under this contract unless specifically released from the requirement, in writing, by the City.

ARTICLE VI - Choice of Law

This Contract shall be construed, governed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan. By executing this agreement, the Contractor and the City agree to venue in a court of appropriate jurisdiction sitting within Washtenaw County for purposes of any action arising under this Contract. The parties stipulate that the venue referenced in this Contract is for convenience and waive any claim of non-convenience.

Whenever possible, each provision of the Contract will be interpreted in a manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law. The prohibition or invalidity, under applicable law, of any provision will not invalidate the remainder of the Contract.

ARTICLE VII - Relationship of the Parties

The parties of the Contract agree that it is not a Contract of employment but is a Contract to accomplish a specific result. Contractor is an independent Contractor performing services for the City. Nothing contained in this Contract shall be deemed to constitute any other relationship between the City and the Contractor.

Contractor certifies that it has no personal or financial interest in the project other than the compensation it is to receive under the Contract. Contractor certifies that it is not, and shall not become, overdue or in default to the City for any Contract, debt, or any other obligation to the
City including real or personal property taxes. City shall have the right to set off any such debt against compensation awarded for services under this agreement.

ARTICLE VIII - Notice

All notices given under this Contract shall be in writing, and shall be by personal delivery or by certified mail with return receipt requested to the parties at their respective addresses as specified in the Contract Documents or other address the Contractor may specify in writing. Notice will be deemed given on the date when one of the following first occur: (1) the date of actual receipt; or (2) three days after mailing certified U.S. mail.

ARTICLE IX - Indemnification

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City, its officers, employees and agents harmless from all suits, claims, judgments and expenses including attorney’s fees resulting or alleged to result, in whole or in part, from any act or omission, which is in any way connected or associated with this Contract, by the Contractor or anyone acting on the Contractor’s behalf under this Contract. Contractor shall not be responsible to indemnify the City for losses or damages caused by or resulting from the City’s sole negligence. The provisions of this Article shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this contract for any reason.

ARTICLE X - Entire Agreement

This Contract represents the entire understanding between the City and the Contractor and it supersedes all prior representations, negotiations, agreements, or understandings whether written or oral. Neither party has relied on any prior representations in entering into this Contract. No terms or conditions of either party’s invoice, purchase order or other administrative document shall modify the terms and conditions of this Contract, regardless of the other party’s failure to object to such form. This Contract shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the parties to this Contract and their permitted successors and permitted assigns and nothing in this Contract, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer on any other person or entity any legal or equitable right, benefit, or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Contract. This Contract may be altered, amended or modified only by written amendment signed by the City and the Contractor.

**FOR CONTRACTOR**

By __________________________

Its: __________________________

**FOR THE CITY OF ANN ARBOR**

By __________________________

Mayor

By __________________________

City Clerk

Approved as to substance

By __________________________

City Administrator

[signatures continue on next page]
By ___________________________
Services Area Administrator

Approved as to form and content

By ___________________________
City Attorney
PERFORMANCE BOND

(1) Of ___________________________ (referred to as "Principal"); and ___________________________, a corporation duly authorized to do business in the State of Michigan (referred to as "Surety"); are bound to the City of Ann Arbor, Michigan (referred to as "City"), for $ ___________________________, the payment of which Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by this bond.

(2) The Principal has entered a written Contract with the City dated ________________, 201_, for: ___________________________ and this bond is given for that Contract in compliance with Act No. 213 of the Michigan Public Acts of 1963, as amended, being MCL 129.201 et seq.

(3) Whenever the Principal is declared by the City to be in default under the Contract, the Surety may promptly remedy the default or shall promptly:

(a) complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or

(b) obtain a bid or bids for submission to the City for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by Surety of the lowest responsible bidder, arrange for a Contract between such bidder and the City, and make available, as work progresses, sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the balance of the Contract price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which Surety may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in paragraph 1.

(4) Surety shall have no obligation to the City if the Principal fully and promptly performs under the Contract.

(5) Surety agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications accompanying it shall in any way affect its obligations on this bond, and waives notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work, or to the specifications.

SIGNED AND SEALED this ______ day of _______________, 201_.

(Name of Surety Company) 
By ___________________________ 
(Signature) 
Its ___________________________ 
(Title of Office)

(Name of Principal) 
By ___________________________ 
(Signature) 
Its ___________________________ 
(Title of Office)

Approved as to form: 

Stephen K. Postema, City Attorney

Name and address of agent:

_____________________________

_____________________________

_____________________________
LABOR AND MATERIAL BOND

(1) ________________________________________________________________ (referred to as "Principal"), and ________________________________ (referred to as "Surety"), a corporation duly authorized to do business in the State of Michigan, are bound to the City of Ann Arbor, Michigan (referred to as "City"), for the use and benefit of claimants as defined in Act 213 of Michigan Public Acts of 1963, as amended, being MCL 129.201 et seq., in the amount of $____________________, for the payment of which Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by this bond.

(2) The Principal has entered a written Contract with the City, dated _________________, 201_, for ________________________________; and this bond is given for that Contract in compliance with Act No. 213 of the Michigan Public Acts of 1963 as amended;

(3) If the Principal fails to promptly and fully repay claimants for labor and material reasonably required under the Contract, the Surety shall pay those claimants.

(4) Surety's obligations shall not exceed the amount stated in paragraph 1, and Surety shall have no obligation if the Principal promptly and fully pays the claimants.

SIGNED AND SEALED this ______ day of ________________, 201__

(Name of Surety Company)  
By _______________________________  
(Signature)  
Its _______________________________  
(Title of Office)  

(Name of Principal)  
By _______________________________  
(Signature)  
Its _______________________________  
(Title of Office)  

Approved as to form:  

Stephen K. Postema, City Attorney  

Name and address of agent:

________________________________________  
________________________________________  

2016 Construction  Rev 0  
B-2
GENERAL CONDITIONS

Section 1 - Execution, Correlation and Intent of Documents

The contract documents shall be signed in 2 copies by the City and the Contractor.

The contract documents are complementary and what is called for by any one shall be binding. The intention of the documents is to include all labor and materials, equipment and transportation necessary for the proper execution of the work. Materials or work described in words which so applied have a well-known technical or trade meaning have the meaning of those recognized standards.

In case of a conflict among the contract documents listed below in any requirement(s), the requirement(s) of the document listed first shall prevail over any conflicting requirement(s) of a document listed later.

(1) Addenda in reverse chronological order; (2) Detailed Specifications; (3) Standard Specifications; (4) Plans; (5) General Conditions; (6) Contract; (7) Bid Forms; (8) Bond Forms; (9) Bid.

Section 2 - Order of Completion

The Contractor shall submit with each invoice, and at other times reasonably requested by the Supervising Professional, schedules showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to carry on the work. They shall include the dates at which the Contractor will start the several parts of the work, the estimated dates of completion of the several parts, and important milestones within the several parts.

Section 3 - Familiarity with Work

The Bidder or its representative shall make personal investigations of the site of the work and of existing structures and shall determine to its own satisfaction the conditions to be encountered, the nature of the ground, the difficulties involved, and all other factors affecting the work proposed under this Contract. The Bidder to whom this Contract is awarded will not be entitled to any additional compensation unless conditions are clearly different from those which could reasonably have been anticipated by a person making diligent and thorough investigation of the site.

The Bidder shall immediately notify the City upon discovery, and in every case prior to submitting its Bid, of every error or omission in the bidding documents that would be identified by a reasonably competent, diligent Bidder. In no case will a Bidder be allowed the benefit of extra compensation or time to complete the work under this Contract for extra expenses or time spent as a result of the error or omission.

Section 4 - Wage Requirements

Under this Contract, the Contractor shall conform to Chapter 14 of Title I of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor as amended; which in part states "...that all craftsmen, mechanics and laborers employed directly on the site in connection with said improvements, including said employees of subcontractors, shall receive the prevailing wage for the corresponding classes of craftsmen,
mechanics and laborers, as determined by statistics for the Ann Arbor area compiled by the United States Department of Labor. At the request of the City, any contractor or subcontractor shall provide satisfactory proof of compliance with the contract provisions required by the Section."

Where the Contract and the Ann Arbor City Ordinance are silent as to definitions of terms required in determining contract compliance with regard to prevailing wages, the definitions provided in the Davis-Bacon Act as amended (40 U.S.C. 278-a to 276-a-7) for the terms shall be used.

If the Contractor is a "covered employer" as defined in Chapter 23 of the Ann Arbor City Code, the Contractor agrees to comply with the living wage provisions of Chapter 23 of the Ann Arbor City Code. The Contractor agrees to pay those employees providing Services to the City under this Agreement a "living wage," as defined in Section 1:815 of the Ann Arbor City Code, as adjusted in accordance with Section 1:815(3); to post a notice approved by the City of the applicability of Chapter 23 in every location in which regular or contract employees providing services under this Agreement are working; to maintain records of compliance; if requested by the City, to provide documentation to verify compliance; to take no action that would reduce the compensation, wages, fringe benefits, or leave available to any employee or person contracted for employment in order to pay the living wage required by Section 1:815; and otherwise to comply with the requirements of Chapter 23.

Contractor agrees that all subcontracts entered into by the Contractor shall contain similar wage provision covering subcontractor’s employees who perform work on this contract.

Section 5 - Non-Discrimination

The Contractor agrees to comply, and to require its subcontractor(s) to comply, with the nondiscrimination provisions of MCL 37.2209. The Contractor further agrees to comply with the nondiscrimination provisions of Section 9:158 of Chapter 112 of Title IX of the Ann Arbor City Code, and to assure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment in a manner which provides equal employment opportunity.

Section 6 - Materials, Appliances, Employees

Unless otherwise stipulated, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, water, tools, equipment, light, power, transportation, and other facilities necessary or used for the execution and completion of the work. Unless otherwise specified, all materials incorporated in the permanent work shall be new, and both workmanship and materials shall be of the highest quality. The Contractor shall, if required, furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials.

The Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees, and shall seek to avoid employing on the work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the work assigned.

Adequate sanitary facilities shall be provided by the Contractor.

Section 7 - Qualifications for Employment

The Contractor shall employ competent laborers and mechanics for the work under this Contract. For work performed under this Contract, employment preference shall be given to qualified local residents.
Section 8 - Royalties and Patents

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. It shall defend all suits or claims for infringements of any patent rights and shall hold the City harmless from loss on account of infringement except that the City shall be responsible for all infringement loss when a particular process or the product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is specified, unless the City has notified the Contractor prior to the signing of the Contract that the particular process or product is patented or is believed to be patented.

Section 9 - Permits and Regulations

The Contractor must secure and pay for all permits, permit or plan review fees and licenses necessary for the prosecution of the work. These include but are not limited to City building permits, right-of-way permits, lane closure permits, right-of-way occupancy permits, and the like. The City shall secure and pay for easements shown on the plans unless otherwise specified.

The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations bearing on the conduct of the work as drawn and specified. If the Contractor observes that the contract documents are at variance with those requirements, it shall promptly notify the Supervising Professional in writing, and any necessary changes shall be adjusted as provided in the Contract for changes in the work.

Section 10 - Protection of the Public and of Work and Property

The Contractor is responsible for the means, methods, sequences, techniques and procedures of construction and safety programs associated with the work contemplated by this contract. The Contractor, its agents or sub-contractors, shall comply with the "General Rules and Regulations for the Construction Industry" as published by the Construction Safety Commission of the State of Michigan and to all other local, State and National laws, ordinances, rules and regulations pertaining to safety of persons and property.

The Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable precautions to protect the safety of the public. It shall continuously maintain adequate protection of all work from damage, and shall take all necessary and reasonable precautions to adequately protect all public and private property from injury or loss arising in connection with this Contract. It shall make good any damage, injury or loss to its work and to public and private property resulting from lack of reasonable protective precautions, except as may be due to errors in the contract documents, or caused by agents or employees of the City. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain sufficient insurance to cover damage to any City property at the site by any cause.

In an emergency affecting the safety of life, or the work, or of adjoining property, the Contractor is, without special instructions or authorization from the Supervising Professional, permitted to act at its discretion to prevent the threatened loss or injury. It shall also so act, without appeal, if authorized or instructed by the Supervising Professional.

Any compensation claimed by the Contractor for emergency work shall be determined by agreement or in accordance with the terms of Claims for Extra Cost - Section 15.

Section 11 - Inspection of Work

The City shall provide sufficient competent personnel for the inspection of the work.

The Supervising Professional shall at all times have access to the work whenever it is in preparation or progress, and the Contractor shall provide proper facilities for access and for
If the specifications, the Supervising Professional's instructions, laws, ordinances, or any public authority require any work to be specially tested or approved, the Contractor shall give the Supervising Professional timely notice of its readiness for inspection, and if the inspection is by an authority other than the Supervising Professional, of the date fixed for the inspection. Inspections by the Supervising Professional shall be made promptly, and where practicable at the source of supply. If any work should be covered up without approval or consent of the Supervising Professional, it must, if required by the Supervising Professional, be uncovered for examination and properly restored at the Contractor's expense.

Re-examination of any work may be ordered by the Supervising Professional, and, if so ordered, the work must be uncovered by the Contractor. If the work is found to be in accordance with the contract documents, the City shall pay the cost of re-examination and replacement. If the work is not in accordance with the contract documents, the Contractor shall pay the cost.

Section 12 - Superintendence

The Contractor shall keep on the work site, during its progress, a competent superintendent and any necessary assistants, all satisfactory to the Supervising Professional. The superintendent will be responsible to perform all on-site project management for the Contractor. The superintendent shall be experienced in the work required for this Contract. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor and all direction given to the superintendent shall be binding as if given to the Contractor. Important directions will immediately be confirmed in writing to the Contractor. Other directions will be confirmed on written request. The Contractor shall give efficient superintendence to the work, using its best skill and attention.

Section 13 - Changes in the Work

The City may make changes to the quantities of work within the general scope of the Contract at any time by a written order and without notice to the sureties. If the changes add to or deduct from the extent of the work, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly. All the changes shall be executed under the conditions of the original Contract except that any claim for extension of time caused by the change shall be adjusted at the time of ordering the change.

In giving instructions, the Supervising Professional shall have authority to make minor changes in the work not involving extra cost and not inconsistent with the purposes of the work, but otherwise, except in an emergency endangering life or property, no extra work or change shall be made unless in pursuance of a written order by the Supervising Professional, and no claim for an addition to the Contract Sum shall be valid unless the additional work was ordered in writing.

The Contractor shall proceed with the work as changed and the value of the work shall be determined as provided in Claims for Extra Cost - Section 15.

Section 14 - Extension of Time

Extension of time stipulated in the Contract for completion of the work will be made if and as the Supervising Professional may deem proper under any of the following circumstances:

(1) When work under an extra work order is added to the work under this Contract;

(2) When the work is suspended as provided in Section 20;
(3) When the work of the Contractor is delayed on account of conditions which could not have been foreseen, or which were beyond the control of the Contractor, and which were not the result of its fault or negligence;

(4) Delays in the progress of the work caused by any act or neglect of the City or of its employees or by other Contractors employed by the City;

(5) Delay due to an act of Government;

(6) Delay by the Supervising Professional in the furnishing of plans and necessary information;

(7) Other cause which in the opinion of the Supervising Professional entitles the Contractor to an extension of time.

The Contractor shall notify the Supervising Professional within 7 days of an occurrence or conditions which, in the Contractor's opinion, entitle it to an extension of time. The notice shall be in writing and submitted in ample time to permit full investigation and evaluation of the Contractor's claim. The Supervising Professional shall acknowledge receipt of the Contractor's notice within 7 days of its receipt. Failure to timely provide the written notice shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim.

In situations where an extension of time in contract completion is appropriate under this or any other section of the contract, the Contractor understands and agrees that the only available adjustment for events that cause any delays in contract completion shall be extension of the required time for contract completion and that there shall be no adjustments in the money due the Contractor on account of the delay.

Section 15 - Claims for Extra Cost

If the Contractor claims that any instructions by drawings or other media issued after the date of the Contract involved extra cost under this Contract, it shall give the Supervising Professional written notice within 7 days after the receipt of the instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the work, except in emergency endangering life or property. The procedure shall then be as provided for Changes in the Work-Section 13. No claim shall be valid unless so made.

If the Supervising Professional orders, in writing, the performance of any work not covered by the contract documents, and for which no item of work is provided in the Contract, and for which no unit price or lump sum basis can be agreed upon, then the extra work shall be done on a Cost-Plus-Percentage basis of payment as follows:

(1) The Contractor shall be reimbursed for all reasonable costs incurred in doing the work, and shall receive an additional payment of 15% of all the reasonable costs to cover both its indirect overhead costs and profit;

(2) The term "Cost" shall cover all payroll charges for employees and supervision required under the specific order, together with all worker's compensation, Social Security, pension and retirement allowances and social insurance, or other regular payroll charges on same; the cost of all material and supplies required of either temporary or permanent character; rental of all power-driven equipment at agreed upon rates, together with cost of fuel and supply charges for the equipment; and any costs incurred by the Contractor as a direct result of executing the order, if approved by the Supervising Professional;
(3) If the extra is performed under subcontract, the subcontractor shall be allowed to compute its charges as described above. The Contractor shall be permitted to add an additional charge of 5% percent to that of the subcontractor for the Contractor's supervision and contractual responsibility;

(4) The quantities and items of work done each day shall be submitted to the Supervising Professional in a satisfactory form on the succeeding day, and shall be approved by the Supervising Professional and the Contractor or adjusted at once;

(5) Payments of all charges for work under this Section in any one month shall be made along with normal progress payments. Retainage shall be in accordance with Progress Payments-Section 16.

No additional compensation will be provided for additional equipment, materials, personnel, overtime or special charges required to perform the work within the time requirements of the Contract.

When extra work is required and no suitable price for machinery and equipment can be determined in accordance with this Section, the hourly rate paid shall be 1/40 of the basic weekly rate listed in the Rental Rate Blue Book published by Dataquest Incorporated and applicable to the time period the equipment was first used for the extra work. The hourly rate will be deemed to include all costs of operation such as bucket or blade, fuel, maintenance, "regional factors", insurance, taxes, and the like, but not the costs of the operator.

Section 16 - Progress Payments

The Contractor shall submit each month, or at longer intervals, if it so desires, an invoice covering work performed for which it believes payment, under the Contract terms, is due. The submission shall be to the City's Finance Department - Accounting Division. The Supervising Professional will, within 10 days following submission of the invoice, prepare a certificate for payment for the work in an amount to be determined by the Supervising Professional as fairly representing the acceptable work performed during the period covered by the Contractor's invoice. To insure the proper performance of this Contract, the City will retain a percentage of the estimate in accordance with Act 524, Public Acts of 1980. The City will then, following the receipt of the Supervising Professional's Certificate, make payment to the Contractor as soon as feasible, which is anticipated will be within 15 days.

An allowance may be made in progress payments if substantial quantities of permanent material have been delivered to the site but not incorporated in the completed work if the Contractor, in the opinion of the Supervising Professional, is diligently pursuing the work under this Contract. Such materials shall be properly stored and adequately protected. Allowance in the estimate shall be at the invoice price value of the items. Notwithstanding any payment of any allowance, all risk of loss due to vandalism or any damages to the stored materials remains with the Contractor.

In the case of Contracts which include only the Furnishing and Delivering of Equipment, the payments shall be; 60% of the Contract Sum upon the delivery of all equipment to be furnished, or in the case of delivery of a usable portion of the equipment in advance of the total equipment delivery, 60% of the estimated value of the portion of the equipment may be paid upon its delivery in advance of the time of the remainder of the equipment to be furnished; 30% of the Contract Sum upon completion of erection of all equipment furnished, but not later than 60 days after the date of delivery of all of the equipment to be furnished; and payment of the final 10% on final completion of erection, testing and acceptance of all the equipment to be furnished; but not later than 180 days after the date of delivery of all of the equipment to be furnished, unless testing has been completed and shows the equipment to be unacceptable.
With each invoice for periodic payment, the Contractor shall enclose a Contractor's Declaration - Section 43, and an updated project schedule per Order of Completion - Section 2.

**Section 17 - Deductions for Uncorrected Work**

If the Supervising Professional decides it is inexpedient to correct work that has been damaged or that was not done in accordance with the Contract, an equitable deduction from the Contract price shall be made.

**Section 18 - Correction of Work Before Final Payment**

The Contractor shall promptly remove from the premises all materials condemned by the Supervising Professional as failing to meet Contract requirements, whether incorporated in the work or not, and the Contractor shall promptly replace and re-execute the work in accordance with the Contract and without expense to the City and shall bear the expense of making good all work of other contractors destroyed or damaged by the removal or replacement.

If the Contractor does not remove the condemned work and materials within 10 days after written notice, the City may remove them and, if the removed material has value, may store the material at the expense of the Contractor. If the Contractor does not pay the expense of the removal within 10 days thereafter, the City may, upon 10 days written notice, sell the removed materials at auction or private sale and shall pay to the Contractor the net proceeds, after deducting all costs and expenses that should have been borne by the Contractor. If the removed material has no value, the Contractor must pay the City the expenses for disposal within 10 days of invoice for the disposal costs.

The inspection or lack of inspection of any material or work pertaining to this Contract shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to fulfill this Contract and defective work shall be made good. Unsuitable materials may be rejected by the Supervising Professional notwithstanding that the work and materials have been previously overlooked by the Supervising Professional and accepted or estimated for payment or paid for. If the work or any part shall be found defective at any time before the final acceptance of the whole work, the Contractor shall forthwith make good the defect in a manner satisfactory to the Supervising Professional. The judgment and the decision of the Supervising Professional as to whether the materials supplied and the work done under this Contract comply with the requirements of the Contract shall be conclusive and final.

**Section 19 - Acceptance and Final Payment**

Upon receipt of written notice that the work is ready for final inspection and acceptance, the Supervising Professional will promptly make the inspection. When the Supervising Professional finds the work acceptable under the Contract and the Contract fully performed, the Supervising Professional will promptly sign and issue a final certificate stating that the work required by this Contract has been completed and is accepted by the City under the terms and conditions of the Contract. The entire balance found to be due the Contractor, including the retained percentage, shall be paid to the Contractor by the City within 30 days after the date of the final certificate.

Before issuance of final certificates, the Contractor shall file with the City:

1. The consent of the surety to payment of the final estimate;
2. The Contractor's Affidavit in the form required by Section 44.

In case the Affidavit or consent is not furnished, the City may retain out of any amount due the Contractor, sums sufficient to cover all lienable claims.
The making and acceptance of the final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the City except those arising from:

1. unsettled liens;
2. faulty work appearing within 12 months after final payment;
3. hidden defects in meeting the requirements of the plans and specifications;
4. manufacturer's guarantees.

It shall also constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor, except those previously made and still unsettled.

**Section 20 - Suspension of Work**

The City may at any time suspend the work, or any part by giving 5 days notice to the Contractor in writing. The work shall be resumed by the Contractor within 10 days after the date fixed in the written notice from the City to the Contractor to do so. The City shall reimburse the Contractor for expense incurred by the Contractor in connection with the work under this Contract as a result of the suspension.

If the work, or any part, shall be stopped by the notice in writing, and if the City does not give notice in writing to the Contractor to resume work at a date within 90 days of the date fixed in the written notice to suspend, then the Contractor may abandon that portion of the work suspended and will be entitled to the estimates and payments for all work done on the portions abandoned, if any, plus 10% of the value of the work abandoned, to compensate for loss of overhead, plant expense, and anticipated profit.

**Section 21 - Delays and the City's Right to Terminate Contract**

If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work, or any separate part of it, with the diligence required to insure completion, ready for operation, within the allowable number of consecutive calendar days specified plus extensions, or fails to complete the work within the required time, the City may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate its right to proceed with the work or any part of the work as to which there has been delay. After providing the notice the City may take over the work and prosecute it to completion, by contract or otherwise, and the Contractor and its sureties shall be liable to the City for any excess cost to the City. If the Contractor's right to proceed is terminated, the City may take possession of and utilize in completing the work, any materials, appliances and plant as may be on the site of the work and useful for completing the work. The right of the Contractor to proceed shall not be terminated or the Contractor charged with liquidated damages where an extension of time is granted under Extension of Time - Section 14.

If the Contractor is adjudged a bankrupt, or if it makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or if a receiver is appointed on account of its insolvency, or if it persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails except in cases for which extension of time is provided, to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials, or if it fails to make prompt payments to subcontractors or for material or labor, or persistently disregards laws, ordinances or the instructions of the Supervising Professional, or otherwise is guilty of a substantial violation of any provision of the Contract, then the City, upon the certificate of the Supervising Professional that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy and after giving the Contractor 3 days written notice, terminate this Contract. The City may then take possession of the premises and of all materials, tools and appliances thereon and without prejudice to any other remedy it may have, make good the deficiencies or finish the work by whatever method it may deem expedient, and deduct the cost from the payment due the Contractor. The Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the work
is finished. If the expense of finishing the work, including compensation for additional managerial and administrative services exceeds the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, the Contractor and its surety are liable to the City for any excess cost incurred. The expense incurred by the City, and the damage incurred through the Contractor's default, shall be certified by the Supervising Professional.

**Section 22 - Contractor's Right to Terminate Contract**

If the work should be stopped under an order of any court, or other public authority, for a period of 3 months, through no act or fault of the Contractor or of anyone employed by it, then the Contractor may, upon 7 days written notice to the City, terminate this Contract and recover from the City payment for all acceptable work executed plus reasonable profit.

**Section 23 - City's Right To Do Work**

If the Contractor should neglect to prosecute the work properly or fail to perform any provision of this Contract, the City, 3 days after giving written notice to the Contractor and its surety may, without prejudice to any other remedy the City may have, make good the deficiencies and may deduct the cost from the payment due to the Contractor.

**Section 24 - Removal of Equipment and Supplies**

In case of termination of this Contract before completion, from any or no cause, the Contractor, if notified to do so by the City, shall promptly remove any part or all of its equipment and supplies from the property of the City, failing which the City shall have the right to remove the equipment and supplies at the expense of the Contractor.

The removed equipment and supplies may be stored by the City and, if all costs of removal and storage are not paid by the Contractor within 10 days of invoicing, the City upon 10 days written notice may sell the equipment and supplies at auction or private sale, and shall pay the Contractor the net proceeds after deducting all costs and expenses that should have been borne by the Contractor and after deducting all amounts claimed due by any lien holder of the equipment or supplies.

**Section 25 - Responsibility for Work and Warranties**

The Contractor assumes full responsibility for any and all materials and equipment used in the construction of the work and may not make claims against the City for damages to materials and equipment from any cause except negligence or willful act of the City. Until its final acceptance, the Contractor shall be responsible for damage to or destruction of the project (except for any part covered by Partial Completion and Acceptance - Section 26). The Contractor shall make good all work damaged or destroyed before acceptance. All risk of loss remains with the Contractor until final acceptance of the work (Section 19) or partial acceptance (Section 26). The Contractor is advised to investigate obtaining its own builders risk insurance.

The Contractor shall guarantee the quality of the work for a period of one year. The Contractor shall also unconditionally guarantee the quality of all equipment and materials that are furnished and installed under the contract for a period of one year. At the end of one year after the Contractor's receipt of final payment, the complete work, including equipment and materials furnished and installed under the contract, shall be inspected by the Contractor and the Supervising Professional. Any defects shall be corrected by the Contractor at its expense as soon as practicable but in all cases within 60 days. Any defects that are identified prior to the end of one year shall also be inspected by the Contractor and the Supervising Professional and shall be corrected by the Contractor at its expense as soon as practicable but in all cases within
The Contractor shall assign all manufacturer or material supplier warranties to the City prior to final payment. The assignment shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligations under this paragraph to correct defects.

Section 26 - Partial Completion and Acceptance

If at any time prior to the issuance of the final certificate referred to in Acceptance and Final Payment - Section 19, any portion of the permanent construction has been satisfactorily completed, and if the Supervising Professional determines that portion of the permanent construction is not required for the operations of the Contractor but is needed by the City, the Supervising Professional shall issue to the Contractor a certificate of partial completion, and immediately the City may take over and use the portion of the permanent construction described in the certificate, and exclude the Contractor from that portion.

The issuance of a certificate of partial completion shall not constitute an extension of the Contractor's time to complete the portion of the permanent construction to which it relates if the Contractor has failed to complete it in accordance with the terms of this Contract. The issuance of the certificate shall not release the Contractor or its sureties from any obligations under this Contract including bonds.

If prior use increases the cost of, or delays the work, the Contractor shall be entitled to extra compensation, or extension of time, or both, as the Supervising Professional may determine.

Section 27 - Payments Withheld Prior to Final Acceptance of Work

The City may withhold or, on account of subsequently discovered evidence, nullify the whole or part of any certificate to the extent reasonably appropriate to protect the City from loss on account of:

1. Defective work not remedied;

2. Claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of claims by other parties against the Contractor;

3. Failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to subcontractors or for material or labor;

4. Damage to another Contractor.

When the above grounds are removed or the Contractor provides a Surety Bond satisfactory to the City which will protect the City in the amount withheld, payment shall be made for amounts withheld under this section.

Section 28 - Contractor's Insurance

1. The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of this Contract, including the guarantee period and during any warranty work, such insurance policies, including those set forth below, as will protect itself and the City from all claims for bodily injuries, death or property damage which may arise under this Contract; whether the act(s) or omission(s) giving rise to the claim were made by the Contractor or by any subcontractor or anyone employed by them directly or indirectly. In the case of all contracts involving on-site work, the Contractor shall provide to the City, before the commencement of any work under this
contract, certificates of insurance and other documentation satisfactory to the City demonstrating it has obtained the policies and endorsements required on behalf of itself, and when requested, any subcontractor(s). The certificates of insurance endorsements and/or copies of policy language shall document that the Contractor satisfies the following minimum requirements.

(a) Worker's Compensation Insurance in accordance with all applicable state and federal statutes. Further, Employers Liability Coverage shall be obtained in the following minimum amounts:

- Bodily Injury by Accident - $500,000 each accident
- Bodily Injury by Disease - $500,000 each employee
- Bodily Injury by Disease - $500,000 each policy limit

(b) Commercial General Liability Insurance equivalent to, as a minimum, Insurance Services Office form CG 00 01 07 98 or current equivalent. The City of Ann Arbor shall be named as an additional insured. There shall be no added exclusions or limiting endorsements specifically for the following coverages: Products and Completed Operations, Explosion, Collapse and Underground coverage or Pollution. Further there shall be no added exclusions or limiting endorsements which diminish the City's protections as an additional insured under the policy. The following minimum limits of liability are required:

- $1,000,000 Each occurrence as respect Bodily Injury Liability or Property Damage Liability, or both combined.
- $2,000,000 Per Job General Aggregate
- $1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury
- $2,000,000 Products and Completed Operations Aggregate

(c) Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance, including Michigan No-Fault Coverages, equivalent to, as a minimum, Insurance Services Office form CA 00 01 07 97 or current equivalent. Coverage shall include all owned vehicles, all non-owned vehicles, and all hired vehicles. The City of Ann Arbor shall be named as an additional insured. There shall be no added exclusions or limiting endorsements which diminish the City's protections as an additional insured under the policy. Further, the limits of liability shall be $1,000,000 for each occurrence as respects Bodily Injury Liability or Property Damage Liability, or both combined.

(d) Umbrella/Excess Liability Insurance shall be provided to apply excess of the Commercial General Liability, Employers Liability and the Motor Vehicle coverage enumerated above, for each occurrence and for aggregate in the amount of $1,000,000.

(2) Insurance required under subsection (1)(b) and (1)(c) above shall be considered primary as respects any other valid or collectible insurance that the City may possess, including any self-insured retentions the City may have; and any other insurance the City does possess shall be considered excess insurance only and shall not be required to contribute with this insurance. Further, the Contractor agrees to waive any right of recovery by its insurer against the City.

(3) Insurance companies and policy forms are subject to approval of the City Attorney, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Documentation must provide and demonstrate an unconditional 30 day written notice of cancellation in favor of the City of Ann Arbor. Further, the documentation must explicitly state the following: (a) the policy number; name of insurance company; name and address of the agent or authorized
representative; name and address of insured; project name; policy expiration date; and specific coverage amounts; (b) any deductibles or self-insured retentions which shall be approved by the City, in its sole discretion; (c) that the policy conforms to the requirements specified. Contractor shall furnish the City with satisfactory certificates of insurance and endorsements prior to commencement of any work. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide within 30 days a copy of the policy(ies) to the City. If any of the above coverages expire by their terms during the term of this Contract, the Contractor shall deliver proof of renewal and/or new policies and endorsements to the Administering Service Area/Unit at least ten days prior to the expiration date.

(4) Any Insurance provider of Contractor shall be admitted and authorized to do business in the State of Michigan and shall carry and maintain a minimum rating assigned by A.M. Best & Company’s Key Rating Guide of “A-” Overall and a minimum Financial Size Category of “V”. Insurance policies and certificates issued by non-admitted insurance companies are not acceptable unless approved in writing by the City.

(5) City reserves the right to require additional coverage and/or coverage amounts as may be included from time to time in the Detailed Specifications for the Project.

(6) The provisions of General Condition 28 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this contract for any reason.

Section 29 - Surety Bonds

Bonds will be required from the successful bidder as follows:

(1) A Performance Bond to the City of Ann Arbor for the amount of the bid(s) accepted;
(2) A Labor and Material Bond to the City of Ann Arbor for the amount of the bid(s) accepted.

Bonds shall be executed on forms supplied by the City in a manner and by a Surety Company authorized to transact business in Michigan and satisfactory to the City Attorney.

Section 30 - Damage Claims

The Contractor shall be held responsible for all damages to property of the City or others, caused by or resulting from the negligence of the Contractor, its employees, or agents during the progress of or connected with the prosecution of the work, whether within the limits of the work or elsewhere. The Contractor must restore all property injured including sidewalks, curbing, sodding, pipes, conduit, sewers or other public or private property to not less than its original condition with new work.

Section 31 - Refusal to Obey Instructions

If the Contractor refuses to obey the instructions of the Supervising Professional, the Supervising Professional shall withdraw inspection from the work, and no payments will be made for work performed thereafter nor may work be performed thereafter until the Supervising Professional shall have again authorized the work to proceed.

Section 32 - Assignment

Neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract without the written consent of the other. The Contractor may assign any monies due to it to a third party acceptable to the City.
Section 33 - Rights of Various Interests

Whenever work being done by the City's forces or by other contractors is contiguous to work covered by this Contract, the respective rights of the various interests involved shall be established by the Supervising Professional, to secure the completion of the various portions of the work in general harmony.

The Contractor is responsible to coordinate all aspects of the work, including coordination of, and with, utility companies and other contractors whose work impacts this project.

Section 34 - Subcontracts

The Contractor shall not award any work to any subcontractor without prior written approval of the City. The approval will not be given until the Contractor submits to the City a written statement concerning the proposed award to the subcontractor. The statement shall contain all information the City may require.

The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by it.

The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the work to bind subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of the General Conditions and all other contract documents applicable to the work of the subcontractors and to give the Contractor the same power to terminate any subcontract that the City may exercise over the Contractor under any provision of the contract documents.

Nothing contained in the contract documents shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the City.

Section 35 - Supervising Professional's Status

The Supervising Professional has the right to inspect any or all work. The Supervising Professional has authority to stop the work whenever stoppage may be appropriate to insure the proper execution of the Contract. The Supervising Professional has the authority to reject all work and materials which do not conform to the Contract and to decide questions which arise in the execution of the work.

The Supervising Professional shall make all measurements and determinations of quantities. Those measurements and determinations are final and conclusive between the parties.

Section 36 - Supervising Professional's Decisions

The Supervising Professional shall, within a reasonable time after their presentation to the Supervising Professional, make decisions in writing on all claims of the City or the Contractor and on all other matters relating to the execution and progress of the work or the interpretation of the contract documents.

Section 37 - Storing Materials and Supplies

Materials and supplies may be stored at the site of the work at locations agreeable to the City unless specific exception is listed elsewhere in these documents. Ample way for foot traffic and
drainage must be provided, and gutters must, at all times, be kept free from obstruction. Traffic on streets shall be interfered with as little as possible. The Contractor may not enter or occupy with agents, employees, tools, or material any private property without first obtaining written permission from its owner. A copy of the permission shall be furnished to the Supervising Professional.

**Section 38 - Lands for Work**

The Contractor shall provide, at its own expense and without liability to the City, any additional land and access that may be required for temporary construction facilities or for storage of materials.

**Section 39 - Cleaning Up**

The Contractor shall, as directed by the Supervising Professional, remove at its own expense from the City's property and from all public and private property all temporary structures, rubbish and waste materials resulting from its operations unless otherwise specifically approved, in writing, by the Supervising Professional.

**Section 40 - Salvage**

The Supervising Professional may designate for salvage any materials from existing structures or underground services. Materials so designated remain City property and shall be transported or stored at a location as the Supervising Professional may direct.

**Section 41 - Night, Saturday or Sunday Work**

No night or Sunday work (without prior written City approval) will be permitted except in the case of an emergency and then only to the extent absolutely necessary. The City may allow night work which, in the opinion of the Supervising Professional, can be satisfactorily performed at night. Night work is any work between 8:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. No Saturday work will be permitted unless the Contractor gives the Supervising Professional at least 48 hours but not more than 5 days notice of the Contractor's intention to work the upcoming Saturday.

**Section 42 - Sales Taxes**

Under State law the City is exempt from the assessment of State Sales Tax on its direct purchases. Contractors who acquire materials, equipment, supplies, etc. for incorporation in City projects are not likewise exempt. State Law shall prevail. The Bidder shall familiarize itself with the State Law and prepare its Bid accordingly. No extra payment will be allowed under this Contract for failure of the Contractor to make proper allowance in this bid for taxes it must pay.
Section 43

CONTRACTOR'S DECLARATION

I hereby declare that I have not, during the period ____________, 20__, to ____________, 20__, performed any work, furnished any materials, sustained any loss, damage or delay, or otherwise done anything in addition to the regular items (or executed change orders) set forth in the Contract titled _________________________, for which I shall ask, demand, sue for, or claim compensation or extension of time from the City, except as I hereby make claim for additional compensation or extension of time as set forth on the attached itemized statement. I further declare that I have paid all payroll obligations related to this Contract that have become due during the above period and that all invoices related to this Contract received more than 30 days prior to this declaration have been paid in full except as listed below.

There is/is not (Contractor please circle one and strike one as appropriate) an itemized statement attached regarding a request for additional compensation or extension of time.

_________________________________________  _____________________________
Contractor                  Date

By _________________________________
(Signature)

Its _________________________________
(Title of Office)

Past due invoices, if any, are listed below.
CONTRACTOR’S AFFIDAVIT

The undersigned Contractor, ________________________________, represents that on __________, 20__, it was awarded a contract by the City of Ann Arbor, Michigan to ______________________ under the terms and conditions of a Contract titled __________________________. The Contractor represents that all work has now been accomplished and the Contract is complete.

The Contractor warrants and certifies that all of its indebtedness arising by reason of the Contract has been fully paid or satisfactorily secured; and that all claims from subcontractors and others for labor and material used in accomplishing the project, as well as all other claims arising from the performance of the Contract, have been fully paid or satisfactorily settled. The Contractor agrees that, if any claim should hereafter arise, it shall assume responsibility for it immediately upon request to do so by the City of Ann Arbor.

The Contractor, for valuable consideration received, does further waive, release and relinquish any and all claims or right of lien which the Contractor now has or may acquire upon the subject premises for labor and material used in the project owned by the City of Ann Arbor.

This affidavit is freely and voluntarily given with full knowledge of the facts.

_________________________________  ________________
Contractor                  Date

By ________________________________
(Signature)

Its ________________________________
(Title of Office)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, on this _____ day of __________, 20__
___________________________, ____________ County, Michigan

Notary Public
____________  County, MI
My commission expires on:
All work under this contract shall be performed in accordance with the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. All work under this Contract which is not included in these Standard Specifications, or which is performed using modifications to these Standard Specifications, shall be performed in accordance with the City of Ann Arbor Detailed Specifications, MDOT Supplemental Specifications, and MDOT Special Provisions included in these contract documents. Any reference to the Michigan Department of Transportation (the “Department”) in the above Standard Specifications, Supplemental Specifications, and Special Provisions shall also mean the City of Ann Arbor.

The Michigan Department of Transportation 2012 Standard Specification for Construction may be downloaded from the following web link:

http://mdotcf.state.mi.us/public/specbook/2012/
CITY OF ANN ARBOR

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Utilities Coordination

The Contractor shall cooperate and coordinate construction activities with the owners of utilities as stated in subsection 104.08 of the Standard Specifications for Construction. In addition, for the protection of underground utilities, the Contractor shall follow the requirements in subsection 107.12 of the Standard Specifications for Construction. Contractor delay claims resulting from a utility will be determined based upon subsection 108.09 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

The following Utility Owners have facilities located within the Right-of-Way:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Utility</th>
<th>Type of Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>City of Ann Arbor</td>
<td>Sanitary Sewer (Mark Cozart - ext. 43318)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W.R. Wheeler Service Center</td>
<td>Water (Daniel Wooden - ext. 43324)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4251 Stone School Road</td>
<td>Storm Sewer (Kevin Ernst - ext. 43327)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Arbor, MI 48108</td>
<td>Communications/Signs/Signals/Street Lighting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Chuck Fojtik - ext. 43322)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT&amp;T</td>
<td>Telephone/Fiber Optic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550 South Maple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Arbor, MI 48103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attn: Debora Renner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>734-996-5485</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:debora.a.renner@att.com">debora.a.renner@att.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comcast</td>
<td>Cable/Fiber Optic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27800 Franklin Road</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southfield, MI 48034</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attn: Ron Southerland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248-359-6544</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:ronald_southerland@cable.comcast.com">ronald_southerland@cable.comcast.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTE Energy</td>
<td>Electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000 2nd Ave, Room 518 S.B.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detroit, MI 48226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attn: Julie Gottardi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>734-884-0585</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:gottardij@dteenergy.com">gottardij@dteenergy.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTE Energy (Michcon)</td>
<td>Gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17150 Allen Road</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melvindale, MI 48122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attn: Laurie Forrester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313-389-7261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:forresterl@dteenergy.com">forresterl@dteenergy.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AA:DAD 1 of 2 04/05/15
For protection of underground utilities, the Contractor shall call “MISS DIG” toll free at 1-800-482-7171 or call 811 a minimum of three (3) working days prior to excavation within the project limits. The Contractor must also notify utility owners who may not be part of the “MISS DIG” system.

The Contractor shall notify the City of Ann Arbor a minimum of three (3) days prior to beginning construction.

The Owners of public or private utilities which will not interfere with the completed project and which do not present a hazard to the public or an extraordinary hazard to the Contractor’s operations will not be required to move their facilities on or from the street right-of-way.

The Contractor shall verify the location and depth of all utilities through Miss Dig and coordinate with the utilities to ensure that all utilities are protected during the project.

Protection of existing utility facilities is necessary during the project. Protection may include: holding utility poles, supporting underground facilities, temporary sheeting, bracing, poles, cables, sand fill or other means to complete the work. The Contractor is responsible for furnishing all labor, equipment and materials required to protect existing facilities during construction. Costs associated with protecting existing utilities will not be paid for separately.
a. **Description.** This item shall include all work described and required by the Plans and Specifications at each location for which no item of work is listed in the Bid Form, including but not limited to:

- Scheduling, coordination, and organization of all work, subcontractors, suppliers, testing, inspection, surveying, and staking.
- Coordination of, and cooperation with, other contractors, agencies, departments, and utilities.
- Protection and maintenance of utilities.
- Placing, maintaining, and removing all soil erosion and sedimentation controls, including stone inlets filters (as shown on project plans).
- Maintaining drainage.
- Maintaining driveways drive openings, sidewalks, bike paths, mail deliveries, and solid waste/recycle pick-ups. This includes the placement and maintenance of gravel in driveway openings as directed by the Engineer.
- Storing all materials and equipment off lawn areas.
- Temporary relocation and final replacement/re-setting of mailboxes.
- Site clean-up.
- Coordination efforts to furnish various HMA mixtures as directed by the Engineer
- Coordination efforts to furnish and operate various-size vehicles/equipment as directed by the Engineer
- Furnishing and operating vacuum-type street cleaning equipment a minimum of once per week or more frequently as directed by the Engineer
- Furnishing and operating vacuum-type utility structure cleaning equipment
- Furnishing and operating both vibratory plate and pneumatic-type ("pogo-stick") compactors
- Furnishing and operating a backhoe during all work activities
- Furnishing and operating a jackhammer and air compressor during all work activities
- Noise and dust control
- Mobilization(s) and demobilization(s).
- Furnishing submittals and certifications for materials and supplies
- Disposing of excavated materials and debris - The Contractor shall dispose of, at the Contractor’s expense, all excavated material. Costs for this work will not be paid for separately.
- All miscellaneous and incidental items such as overhead, insurance, and permits.
• Meeting all requirements relating to Debarment Certification, Davis Bacon Act, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise, and providing the necessary documentation.

Data pertaining to existing soil borings and pavement sections, which are included in the Appendix of these Contract Documents, are provided to help the Engineer and Contractor determine the soil conditions existing within the construction area. The City in no way guarantees existing conditions to be the same as shown in the data. The Contractor is solely responsible for any and all conclusions he/she may draw from the data.

Quantities as given are approximate and are estimated for bidding purposes. Quantities are not guaranteed and may vary by any amount. While it is the City’s intent to complete the project substantially as drawn and specified herein, quantities may be changed or reduced to zero for cost savings or other reasons. **The City reserves the right to change the quantities, and no adjustment in unit price will be made for any change in any quantity.**

b. **Materials.** None Specified.

c. **Construction.** Not specified.

d. **Measurement and Payment.** The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Conditions, Max $____</td>
<td>..................................Lump Sum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This item of work will be paid for on a pro rata basis at the time of each progress payment. Measurement will be based on the ratio between work completed during the payment period and the total contract amount. When all of the work of this Contract has been completed, the measurement of this item shall be 1.0 Lump Sum, minus any deductions incurred for inadequate performance as described herein. This amount will not be increased for any reason, including extensions of time, extras, and/or additional work.

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.
a. Description. The Contractor shall provide supervision in accordance with subsections 104.07 and 107.15 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, and as described herein.

The Contractor shall designate a full-time Project Supervisor to act as the Contractor's agent/representative, and to be responsible for scheduling and coordination of all subcontractors, suppliers, other governmental agencies, and all public and private utility companies.

The Project Supervisor shall not be an active crew member of the Contractor, shall not be an active member or employee of any subcontractor's work force, and shall not perform general or specialized labor tasks. The Project Supervisor shall be a full-time employee of the General Contractor and shall have all needed authority to make binding decisions on behalf of the Contractor in all matters pertaining to performance and execution of the work of the project.

The Project Supervisor shall work exclusively on this project, and shall put forth his/her full effort into the organization and coordination of the work of this project.

One week prior to the pre-construction meeting, the Contractor shall designate a proposed Project Supervisor by name, and shall furnish the Engineer with a current, thorough, detailed summary of the proposed Project Supervisor's work history, outlining all previous supervisory experience on projects of a similar size and nature. The detailed work history shall include personal and professional references (names and phone numbers) of persons (previous owners or agents) who can attest to the qualifications and work history of the proposed Project Supervisor. Proposed candidates for Project Supervisor shall have a demonstrated ability to work harmoniously with the Engineer, the City, the public, subcontractors, and all other parties typically involved with work of this nature. The Engineer will have the authority to reject a proposed Project Supervisor whom he/she considers unqualified.

The Project Supervisor shall be available 24 hours-per-day to provide proper supervision, coordination and scheduling of the project for the duration of the Contract. The Contractor shall furnish the City with telephone numbers of the Project Supervisor in order to provide 24 hour-per-day access during business and non-business hours, including weekends and holidays.

The Project Supervisor shall be equipped by the Contractor with a “smart” mobile telephone with “data” and “text” capabilities to provide the City with 24 hour-per-day access to him/her during daily construction activities, during transit to and from the construction site, and during all non-business hours including weekends and holidays.

The Project Supervisor shall be equipped with assistants as necessary to provide project supervision as specified herein, and in accordance with the Contract.

1. Duties and Responsibilities. The Project Supervisor shall work harmoniously with the Engineer, the City, the public, subcontractors, and all other parties typically involved with work of this nature.
The Project Supervisor shall have a thorough, detailed understanding and working knowledge of all construction practices and methods specified elsewhere herein, as well as the handling, placement, testing and inspection of aggregates, aggregate products, bituminous concrete, Portland cement concrete materials, and other such materials and products related to the work of this project.

The Project Supervisor shall be responsible for all of the work of all of the Contractor's, subcontractors' and suppliers' work forces.

The Project Supervisor shall be responsible for proper and adequate maintenance (emissions, safety, and general operation) of all of the Contractor's, subcontractors' and suppliers' equipment and vehicles. The Project Supervisor shall make all needed diligent and good-faith efforts to ensure that all equipment utilized in the performance of the work is properly maintained, safe, and complies with all legal and environmental requirements of the work as set forth in section 107.15 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

The Project Supervisor shall be responsible for the legal, proper and safe parking/storage of all of the Contractor's, subcontractors' and suppliers' equipment, work vehicles, and employee's vehicles.

The Project Supervisor shall schedule and coordinate the work of all parties involved in the project, including utility companies, testing agencies, governmental agencies, all City departments (such as Utilities and Transportation), and City inspectors.

The Project Supervisor shall coordinate and schedule the work of any independent survey crews that may be retained by the Engineer or City to witness and reset existing and new geographic/benchmark monuments. Failure to have existing monuments witnessed and reset may result in delays to the Contractor's work. Costs for such delays will be the Contractor's sole responsibility. The Project Supervisor shall also schedule and complete all needed survey request forms that are needed in order to schedule the services of survey personnel to properly layout all elements of the project work in accordance with the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Area Standard Specifications and the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

The Project Supervisor shall coordinate and schedule inspection performed by the City and Consultants (including material testing firms) in a timely manner, to assure proper and timely testing and inspection of the work.

The Project Supervisor shall submit to the Engineer, an updated, detailed schedule of the proposed work on a weekly basis, and an update of all proposed changes on a daily basis.
The Project Supervisor and all subcontractors shall attend a weekly progress meeting chaired by the Engineer to discuss the work. Upon the completion of each meeting, the Engineer shall prepare and distribute, to all present, a written summary of the meeting's minutes. Those in attendance shall review the minutes and, if necessary, comment on any deficiencies or errors prior to or at the next scheduled progress meeting.

2. Additional Performance Requirements. If, in the sole opinion of the Engineer, the Project Supervisor is not adequately performing the duties as outlined in this Special Provision, the following system of notices will be given to the contractor with the associated penalties:

First Notice – A warning will be issued in writing to the Contractor detailing the deficiencies in the Project Supervision. The Contractor must respond within 7 calendar days in writing with a plan to correct the stated deficiencies. Failure to respond within 7 calendar days will result in the issuing of a second notice.

Second Notice – A second warning will be issued in writing to the contractor further detailing the deficiencies in the Project Supervision. A deduction of 10%, or $10,000, whichever is greater, will be made from the original Project Supervision contract amount. The Contractor must respond within 7 calendar days in writing with a plan to correct the stated deficiencies. Failure to respond within 7 calendar days will result in the issuing of a third notice. At this time, the Engineer reserves the right to meet with personnel with the necessary authority within the Contractor's organization to discuss the deficiencies in the Project Supervision.

Third Notice – A third notice will be issued in writing to the Contractor further detailing the deficiencies in the Project Supervision. An additional deduction of 25%, or $25,000, whichever is greater, will be made from the original Project Supervision contract amount, and the Project Supervisor shall be removed from the project, and replaced immediately with another individual to be approved by the Engineer.

Should, in the sole opinion of the Engineer, the Project Supervisor fail to perform his/her duties and responsibilities as described herein to such a degree that the successful completion of the project is put in jeopardy, the above system of notices may be foregone, and the Contractor shall immediately replace the Project Supervisor upon receipt of written notice. Failure to provide adequate project supervision, as determined by the Engineer, shall be considered basis for the Engineer to suspend work without extension of contract time or additional compensation.

If the original Project Supervision contract amount is insufficient to cover said deductions, the Project Supervision contract amount will be reduced to zero and a contract modification will be written to assess a penalty to cover the difference between the Project Supervision contract amount and the total amount of the deduction(s). It is fully expected however that the Project Supervision contract amount will be sufficient to cover any deductions.
b. **Materials.** None Specified.

c. **Construction.** Not specified.

d. **Measurement and Payment.** The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Project Supervision, Max $___</td>
<td>Lump Sum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications, and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

Payment for this work will be made with each progress payment, on a pro rata basis, based on the percentage of construction completed. When all of the work of this Contract has been completed, the measurement of this item shall be 1.0 times the Lump Sum bid amount, minus any deductions incurred for inadequate performance as described herein. This amount will not be increased for any reason, including extensions of time, extras, adjustments and/or additional work.
a. **Description.** This work includes furnishing and operating throughout the construction period, vacuum type street cleaning and utility structure cleaning equipment (Vac-All, Vactor, etc.) approved by the Engineer, as and when directed by the Engineer for dust control, for dirt/debris control, and for street cleaning immediately prior to paving, and for street and utility structure cleaning after any and all paving.

b. **Materials.** None specified.

c. **Construction.** The Contractor shall furnish and operate throughout the construction period, vacuum type street cleaning and utility structure cleaning equipment (Vac-All, Vactor, etc.) approved by the Engineer. When directed by the Engineer, the Contract shall use this equipment to control dust, dirt, and other debris within the project limits and beyond as required, to clean streets surfaces immediately prior to placing HMA pavement mixtures, and for street and utility structure cleaning after any and all paving. The cleaning equipment shall be of sufficient power to remove dust, dirt, and debris from the pavement and from utility structures in and adjacent to the construction area.

d. **Measurement and Payment.** Costs for this work will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the Contract pay Item “General Conditions, Maximum, $___".
a. **Description.** This work includes furnishing certifications to the Engineer for review and approval a minimum of three business days prior to any scheduled delivery, installation, and/or construction of same. The following materials and supplies shall be certified by the manufacturer or supplier as having been tested for compliance with the Specifications:

- HMA materials
- Hot-poured Joint Sealants
- Cements, coatings, admixtures and curing materials
- Sands and Aggregates
- Steel and Fabricated metal
- Portland Cement Concrete Mixtures
- Reinforcing Steel for Concrete
- Reinforcing Fibers for Concrete
- Pre-cast Concrete products
- Sanitary Sewer Pipe
- Storm Sewer Pipe
- Water Main Pipe
- Corrugated Metal Pipe
- High Density Polyethylene Pipe
- Timber for retaining walls
- Modular Concrete Block for retaining walls
- Edge Drain and Underdrain Pipe
- Geotextile Filter Fabric and Stabilization Fabric/Grids

b. **Materials.** None specified.

c. **Construction.** Not specified.

d. **Measurement and Payment.** Costs for this work will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the Contract pay Item “General Conditions, Maximum, $___”.
The entire work under this Contract shall be completed in accordance with, and subject to, the scheduling requirements outlined below, and all other requirements of the Contract.

The Contractor is expected to be furnished with two (2) copies of the Contract, for its execution, on or before May 16, 2016. The Contractor shall properly execute both copies of the Contract and return them, with the required Bonds and Insurance documentation, to the City by June 10, 2016. The Contractor shall not begin the work before the applicable date(s) as described herein without approval from the Project Engineer, and in no case before the receipt of the fully executed Contract and Notice to Proceed.

By no later than June 13, 2016 the Contractor shall submit a detailed schedule of work (progress schedule) for the Engineer's review and approval. The progress schedule must fully comply with the scheduling requirements contained in this Detailed Specification. Work shall not start until the progress schedule is approved in writing by the Engineer. The Contractor shall update the approved progress schedule each week, and present it to the Engineer at the weekly progress meeting.

The Contractor shall begin the work of this project on or before June 22, 2015, and only upon receipt of the fully executed Contract and Notice to Proceed. Appropriate time extensions shall be granted if the Notice to Proceed is delayed beyond this date.

The Contract work shall be completed in accordance with either the BASE BID or TIME ALTERNATE BID requirements respectively described below, which requirements are dependent upon the bid type accepted.

**BASE BID:**
Complete and open for use the concrete sidewalk and sidewalk ramps along the entirety of Ellsworth Road by August 31, 2016, as shown on the plans. This includes, but is not limited to, removal and grading work; storm drainage work; placement of base materials; placement of concrete curb and gutter, sidewalk, sidewalk ramps, retaining walls, and driveway approaches; and other related work as required. Complete the slope restoration and landscape planting work by October 10, 2016. Complete the entire project on or before November 12, 2016.

Failure to complete the work as specified, within the times specified, including time extensions granted thereto as determined by the Engineer, shall entitle the City to deduct from the payments due the Contractor $1,000.00 in “Liquidated Damages”, and not as a penalty, for each and every calendar day the work remains incomplete beyond the date specified.

**TIME ALTERNATE BID:**
Complete and open for use the concrete sidewalk and sidewalk ramps along the entirety of Ellsworth Road by October 10, 2016, as shown on the plans. This includes, but is not limited to, removal and grading work; storm drainage work; placement of base materials; placement of concrete curb and gutter, sidewalk, sidewalk ramps, retaining walls, and driveway approaches; slope restoration and landscape planting work; and other related work as required. Complete the entire project on or before November 12, 2016.

Failure to complete the work as specified, within the times specified, including time extensions granted thereto as determined by the Engineer, shall entitle the City to deduct from the
payments due the Contractor $500.00 in “Liquidated Damages”, and not as a penalty, for each and every calendar day the work remains incomplete beyond the date specified.

Time is of the essence in the performance of the work of this contract. The Contractor is expected to mobilize sufficient personnel and equipment and work throughout all authorized hours to complete the project by the final completion date. Should the Contractor demonstrate that they must work on some Sundays in order to maintain the project schedule, they may do so between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. with prior approval from the City. There will be no additional compensation due to the Contractor for work performed on Sundays.

The Engineer may delay or stop the work due to threatening weather conditions. The Contractor shall not be compensated for unused materials or downtime due to rain, or the threat of rain. The Contractor is solely responsible for repairing all damages to the work and to the site, including road infrastructures, road subgrades, and any adjacent properties, which are caused as a result of working in the rain.

The Contractor shall not work in the dark except as approved by the Engineer and only when lighting for night work is provided as detailed elsewhere in this contract. The Engineer may stop the work, or may require the Contractor to defer certain work to another day, if, in the Engineer’s opinion, the work cannot be completed within the remaining daylight hours, or if inadequate daylight is present to either properly perform or inspect the work. The Contractor will not be compensated for unused materials or downtime, when delays or work stoppages are directed by the Engineer for darkness and/or inadequate remaining daylight reasons. The Contractor is solely responsible for repairing all damages to the work and to the site, including road infrastructures, road subgrades, and any adjacent properties, which are caused as a result of working in the dark.

Liquidated Damages will be assessed until the required work is completed in the current construction season. If, with the Engineer’s approval, work is extended beyond seasonal limitations, the assessment of Liquidated Damages will be discontinued until the work is resumed in the following construction season.

If the construction contract is not completed within the specified period(s) including any extensions of time granted thereto, at the sole discretion of the City of Ann Arbor, this Contract may be terminated with no additional compensation due to the Contractor, and the Contractor may be forbidden to bid on future City of Ann Arbor projects for a period of at least three (3) years. If the Engineer elects to terminate the Contract, contract items paid for on a Lump Sum basis shall be paid up to a maximum percentage equal to the percentage of the contract work that has been completed.

Costs for the Contractor to organize, coordinate, and schedule all of the project work will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the unit bid price for the contract pay item “General Conditions, Max. $___”
CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
REMOVING CONCRETE ITEMS

AA:DAD 1 of 2 02/23/16

a. Description. This work shall consist of removing concrete curb, gutter, curb and gutter, integral curb, sidewalk, sidewalk ramps, drive openings, and drive approach pavements as shown on the plans, in accordance with section 204 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

b. Materials. Materials shall be in accordance with those specified in section 204 of the MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction.

c. Construction. Construction methods shall be as described in section 204 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as described below, and as directed by the Engineer.

Curb, gutter, curb and gutter, sidewalk, sidewalk ramps, drive openings, and drives shall be replaced within 24 hours of their removal.

Prior to the start of work, the Engineer and Contractor together shall identify and field measure all items to be removed. The Engineer shall approve of all removal limits prior to any removals being performed by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall perform full-depth saw cutting at removal limits, including those necessary to construct 2-foot wide MDOT Type M drive openings, and including those necessary to provide for the partial removal of existing drive approaches as shown on the Plans, as directed by the Engineer, and as marked for removal. The Contractor shall cut steel reinforcement bars as directed by the Engineer at all areas of removal. All saw cutting shall be performed under wet conditions to prevent excessive airborne dust. All resulting slurry and debris shall be cleaned up the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall excavate, cut, remove stumps, remove brush, grade, and trim as needed and as directed, and shall import, furnish, fill, place, grade, and compact granular material as needed to complete the following: construct new concrete items; to repair or replace existing concrete items; to relocate existing concrete items to their new specified/directed elevations/locations, including all necessary grading at elevation changes of curb and gutter, sidewalks and ramps; and at locations where existing concrete items are to be removed and turf is to be established in its place.

The Contractor shall coordinate with the City Forester prior to the removal of any tree roots.

At various times throughout the work, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to use smaller and/or lighter equipment, and to defer certain work tasks, in order to protect the grade and/or adjacent areas. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for the use of smaller equipment, lighter equipment, or work task deferral.
The Contractor shall shape, grade, and compact the existing roadbed materials to the cross-section(s) as indicated on the Plans, as detailed in the Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall use blade graders, maintainers, vibratory rollers, and/or other equipment as necessary, and as directed by the Engineer. The use of each specific piece of equipment is subject to the approval of the Engineer.

Where existing concrete curb or curb and gutter is to be replaced on a street with a concrete (or brick) base, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to remove a 1-to-2-foot wide, full-depth section of pavement and pavement base from immediately in front of the curb and gutter. As part of this pavement/base removal, the Contractor shall perform additional (double) full-depth saw-cutting along the entire removal limits, and shall take sufficient care so as not to damage and/or disturb any adjacent pavement, pavement base, and/or any other site feature, all as directed by the Engineer. The removals shall be to a sufficient width and depth to allow for the placement and removal of the curb and gutter formwork. After the removal of the formwork, the Contractor shall replace the concrete base to its original thickness and elevation(s).

Excavated/removal areas shall be adequately protected with barricades and/or fencing at all times.

Removed or excavated materials which are not incorporated into the work shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be immediately removed and properly disposed of off-site. Removed or excavated materials may not be stockpiled overnight on, or adjacent to, the site.

Base, subbase, or subgrade materials removed without authorization by the Engineer shall be replaced and compacted by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense, with materials specified by the Engineer.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the respective contract unit prices for the following respective pay items:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Curb, Gutter, and Curb and Gutter, Any Type, Rem</td>
<td>Square Yard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidewalk, Sidewalk Ramp, and Driveway Approach, Any Thickness, Rem</td>
<td>Square Yard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Basis of payment shall be as described in subsection 205.04 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

All sawcutting required for removals shall be included in the appropriate item of work, and will not be paid for separately. Payment for saw cutting to create or modify Type M openings and to allow for the partial removal of existing drives shall be included in the price of the item of work, “Sidewalk, Sidewalk Ramp, and Driveway Approach, Any Thickness, Rem”.

DS-14
a. **Description.** Machine grading shall be completed in accordance with section 205 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction as shown on the plans, and as specified herein, with the exception that subgrade undercutting shall be paid for separately for applicable work when this pay item is included in the proposal. Machine grading shall include all the work specified herein for which there is no separate pay item. This work shall consist of constructing earth grades by excavating, cutting, filling, trimming, and grading; general restoration, and sign removals in accordance with the Detailed Specifications elsewhere herein; and maintaining the work in a finished condition until such time that it is accepted by the Engineer.

b. **Materials.** All materials shall meet the requirements as specified in section 205 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein.

c. **Construction.** All construction methods shall meet the requirements as specified in section 205 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein.

1. **Soils Information -** Soil information provided as part of the contract documents is for informational purposes only and shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility of investigating all local conditions before bidding.

2. **General Provisions -** The Contractor shall:
   
   A. Grade around mailboxes, trees, light poles, power poles, and the like, which are to remain in place. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage caused to such structures.
   
   B. Maintain the work in a finished condition until it is accepted by the Engineer.

3. **Pavement Sawcutting -** The work shall include the full-depth saw-cutting of pavement at the construction limits, and elsewhere as required, if not paid for as part of another item of work. Pavement sawcutting will not be paid for separately.

4. **Removal of Trees and Vegetation -** The Contractor shall remove and properly dispose of off-site all vegetation; brush; roots; and trees and stumps less than 6 inch in diameter, as shown on the plans, and as directed by the Engineer as required to complete the project.

5. **Removal and Salvaging of Topsoil -** The removal, salvaging and stockpiling of topsoil, and all related work, shall be performed in accordance with subsection 205.03.A.1 (Removing and Salvaging Topsoil) of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction and will not be paid for separately.

6. **Miscellaneous Removals -** The removal of HMA, aggregate, and/or concrete materials from around manholes, structures, and utility covers, and the removal of HMA curbing, HMA driveway wedges, HMA surface on existing curb and gutter, and HMA surfaces required for removal in other miscellaneous areas shall be paid for as “Machine Grading, Special” and will not be paid for separately unless there are items in the contract specific to these types of work.
"Machine Grading, Special" includes the removal of any surface feature located within the grading limits which must be removed and for which there is no specific pay item established in the proposal for its removal.

7. Protection of the Grade - The work shall be kept well drained at all times. Foundation, roadway embankment or subgrade that becomes damaged by rain shall be undercut and backfilled, or otherwise remedied, by the Contractor, at his/her sole expense, as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of the foundation, roadway embankment, and subgrade. Any damage caused, by traffic or the Contractor’s operations, to the foundation, roadway embankment or subgrade, in the opinion of the Engineer, shall be remedied by the Contractor at his/her sole expense, as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall not use rubber-tired equipment on the foundation, roadway embankment, or subgrade, when its use causes, in the opinion of the Engineer, unnecessary damage to the foundation, road embankment or subgrade. The Contractor shall conduct his/her operations and provide the necessary equipment to ensure the satisfactory completion of the work without damaging the foundation, roadway embankment or subgrade. This may require the transporting and movement of materials over additional distances.

At various times throughout the work, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to use smaller and/or lighter equipment, and to defer certain work tasks, in order to protect the grade and/or adjacent areas. The Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time or any additional compensation for the use of smaller equipment, lighter equipment, or work task deferral.

8. Removal of Cable, Conduits and Pipe - The Contractor shall remove, and properly dispose of off-site, all abandoned cables, conduit, and pipe encountered at, or above the bottom of any earthwork excavation or undercut. Where the inverts of abandoned, or to be abandoned or removed, conduits or pipe are less than 16 inches below the bottom of any earth excavation or undercut, the conduits and/or pipe shall be removed and the resulting void filled with an Engineer approved material. The fill material shall be compacted to 95% of its maximum unit weight in lifts not exceeding 12 inches. No separate payment will be made for removal of conduit or pipe, or any of the work, described in this section.

9. Foundation Preparation - Foundation is defined as the original earth grade upon which roadway embankment is placed. The foundation work shall be completed in accordance with subsection 205.03.A (Preparing Roadway Foundation) of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction as shown on the plans, and as specified herein.

The foundation shall be compacted to 95% of its maximum unit weight, as measured by the AASHTO T-180 method, to a depth of at least 10 inches. If this cannot be achieved, in the opinion of the Engineer, he/she will direct the Contractor to perform “Subgrade Undercutting, Type __” or “Subgrade Manipulation,” as described herein, on the foundation.

10. Roadway Embankment Construction - Roadway embankment is defined as the construction of earth on the prepared foundation to form the subgrade. Roadway embankment work shall be completed in accordance with subsection 205.03 H (Roadway Embankment) of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction as shown on the
plans, and as specified herein. Roadway embankment shall be compacted to a minimum of 95% of its maximum unit weight, as measured by the AASHTO T-180 method.

11. Subgrade Construction - Subgrade is defined as the final earth grade which extends from grading limit to grading limit. The subgrade shall be constructed by performing earth excavation and roadway embankment work in accordance with subsection 205.03.G (Earth Excavation) and subsection 205.03 H (Roadway Embankment) of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown on the plans, and as specified herein.

The subgrade shall be constructed to the contours and cross-sections shown on the plans, as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer. To achieve this, the work shall include, but not be limited to:

A. Removal and disposal off-site of any surplus or unsuitable materials.
B. Furnishing from off-site any additional Engineer approved fill materials necessary.
C. Moving existing and/or furnished materials longitudinally and transversely as necessary.
D. Cutting, placing, compacting, and trimming existing and/or furnished materials to construct the roadway embankment and subgrade to the specified tolerances.
E. Stockpiling, and moving again, any cut materials which cannot be immediately placed upon excavation due to construction staging.

The subgrade shall be graded to accommodate all subbases and aggregate bases wherever used, all bioswale and adjacent planting beds, all roadway pavements, curb and gutter, driveways, sidewalks, bicycle paths, other similar structures, bioswale planting mix, topsoil and any other features which the subgrade supports.

The subgrade shall be prepared so as to ensure uniform support for the pavement structure. The finished subgrade shall be placed to within 1 inch below and ¾ inch above plan grade. Variations within this tolerance shall be gradual.

The subgrade shall be compacted to a minimum of 95% of its maximum unit weight, as measured by the AASHTO T-180 method, to a depth of 10 inches. If this cannot be achieved, in the opinion of the Engineer, he/she will direct the Contractor to perform "Subgrade Undercutting, Type __" or "Subgrade Manipulation" as described herein.

The Contractor shall use equipment and methods of construction best suited, in the opinion of the Engineer, to the earthwork operations being performed and the project requirements. The use of various equipment and methods of construction are subject to the approval of the Engineer. The Engineer may disallow the use of certain equipment and methods of construction and require the use of other equipment and/or methods of construction. No additional compensation or extensions of contract time will be allowed for additional measures that are required for the protection of the grade as specified herein.

13. Test Rolling - The Contractor shall test-roll the foundation and/or subgrade with a pneumatic tired roller with a suitable body for ballast loading and a gross load capacity that can be varied from 25 and 40 tons. In lieu of this test roller, with the approval of the Engineer, the Contractor may use a fully loaded single axle or tandem axle dump truck.

14. Subgrade Undercutting - “Subgrade Undercutting” shall be performed on the foundation or subgrade in accordance with section 205.03.E (Subgrade Undercutting) of the MDOT
2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown on the plans, as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

15. Subgrade Manipulation - “Subgrade Manipulation” shall be performed on the foundation or subgrade in accordance with section 205.03.F (Subgrade Manipulation) of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown on the plans, as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

Where subgrade manipulation is required, the foundation or subgrade shall be thoroughly scarified, blended, and mixed to a depth of 12 inches. The work shall be accomplished by means of a large diameter disc, motor grader, or other equipment approved by the Engineer. After the foundation or subgrade has been manipulated to the satisfaction of the Engineer and allowed to dry, the soil shall be compacted to 95% of its maximum dry density as measured by the AASHTO T-180 method. The time required for drying the soil will not be a basis for an extension of time.

The cost of Subgrade Manipulation shall be included in the cost of “Machine Grading, Special” unless a pay item for “Subgrade Manipulation” is included in the Contract documents.

16. Rock Excavation - Rock excavation shall be performed in accordance with section 205.03.B (Rock Excavation) of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown on the plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

The pay item “Rock Excavation” will apply only to boulders over ½ cubic yard in volume. Boulders will be measured individually and the volume computed from the average dimension measured in three directions. The removal of rocks, concrete and masonry less than ½ cubic yard in volume shall not be included in the pay item “Rock Excavation,” but shall be included in the pay item “Machine Grading, Special.”

If the proposal does not include a pay item for “Rock Excavation,” rocks measuring over ½ cubic yard in volume shall be paid for as extra work.

17. Lowering Structures - Prior to cutting the subgrade, the Contractor shall remove structure covers, lower the structures to a point between 8 inches and 12 inches below the proposed subgrade, and cover the structures with a steel plate. Structures shall not be raised prior to placing roadway embankment.

The steel plates for covering structure openings shall conform to the plan detail, be pegged and properly placed to prevent their movement under all traffic, be thick enough to carry all traffic, and prevent the infiltration of debris into the structures.

The Contractor shall lower valve boxes to a point between 8 inches and 12 inches below the proposed subgrade. Valve boxes shall not be raised prior to placing roadway embankment.

The void in the grade above the steel plates used for structure lowering and valve box lowering shall be backfilled, and compacted to 95% of its maximum dry density, with an Engineer approved coarse aggregate.

The Contractor shall coordinate the lowering of private utility structures with the private utility companies.
18. Structure Covers - As directed by the Engineer and within two days of their removal, the Contractor shall stockpile on-site, in a location that is mutually agreeable to the Engineer and Contractor, the existing structure covers. The City of Ann Arbor’s forces will pick-up the structure covers at a time that is convenient to them and mutually agreeable to the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide the equipment and manpower to load the castings on the City’s vehicle(s) so that they can be removed from the site by the City.

19. Structure and Sewer Cleanliness - All sewers, and structures, including manholes, gate wells, valve boxes, inlet structures and curbs shall be protected from damage and contamination by debris and construction materials. Structures shall be maintained clean of construction debris and properly covered at all times during the construction. The Contractor shall immediately clean any structures and/or sewers that become contaminated with construction debris. The Contractor shall be responsible for all direct and indirect damages which are caused by sewers or structures which have been made unclean or have been damaged by the Contractor.

20. Tree trimming - The Contractor shall coordinate with the City Field Services Unit to schedule trimming of trees by City forces or authorized subcontractor. The Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time or any additional compensation for the coordination of this work.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Machine Grading, Special</td>
<td>................................................................................. Square Yard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Measurement for payment for the item Machine Grading, Special shall be the computed in square yard quantity of excavated material (soil, rock, brick, etc.) from the top of existing grade down to the bottom of the excavation. Embankment, fill, subgrade protection/maintenance/manipulation, and drainage maintenance will not be paid for separately, and are included in this item of work.

Machine Grading, Special will be measured in area of the feature being constructed by the unit square yard, and include all labor, materials and equipment required to complete the work.

The Contractor shall include all of its costs to complete all of the work in the Machine Grading, Special pay item and plan quantities included in the proposal. No additional payment will be made for this work, which is shown on the plans and specified herein as work which needs to be completed, and may not be described as included in the pay item. Plan quantities will be paid for the work, and will only be adjusted due to changes in the limits of the work, as directed by the Engineer, in writing.

The pay item Machine Grading, Special shall include all the work specified herein, including, but not limited to, the removal and offsite disposal of any surplus or unsuitable materials and the furnishing from off-site any additional Engineer approved fill materials necessary to construct the embankment and subgrade to the contours and cross-sections shown on the plans.

The Contractor is advised that due to the nature of this project and the probable unsuitability of some or all of the excavated material for use as approved fill material, there may be imbalances
between the amount of earth excavation which is suitable for reuse as embankment, and the amount of embankment needed for the construction activities shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall make provisions for such imbalances and shall include in the bid price for this work the cost of importing/furnishing, placement, and compaction of the material, as well as the cost of stockpiling and re-handling of imported and/or on-site Engineer approved materials as necessary to complete the work of constructing the embankment and subgrade to the cross sections shown on the plans.
a. **Description.** This work shall include the removal of unsuitable subgrade material(s) which may be susceptible to frost heaving or differential frost action in the areas and limits identified by the Engineer, and backfilling to replace these material(s) and remedy unstable soil conditions. This work shall be done in accordance with section 205 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as directed by the Engineer, and as modified herein.


c. **Construction.** Construction methods shall be as described in subsection 205.03.E of the Standard Specifications for Construction, and as directed by the Engineer.

After the pavement has been removed, and/or after rough/finish grading, and/or at the time of proof rolling, the Engineer may inspect the grade to determine the need for, and the limits of, undercuts. After undercut areas are excavated to the depths as directed by the Engineer, the areas shall be trimmed, shaped, evenly graded and re-compacted to not less than 95% of the soils maximum unit weight as determined by the AASHTO T-180 test. The Contractor shall properly dispose of all excess materials.

Backfill areas of Subgrade Undercutting, Type IIA with 21AA dense-graded aggregate, and areas of Subgrade Undercutting, Type IIB with Granular Material Class II, as directed by the Engineer.

d. **Measurement and Payment.** The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subgrade Undercutting, Type IIA</td>
<td>Cyd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subgrade Undercutting, Type IIB</td>
<td>Cyd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Basis of payment shall be as described in subsection 205.04 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.
a. **Description.** Remove miscellaneous structures and materials and complete all earthwork required to construct the proposed cross sections within the limits shown on the plans or stated in this special provision. All lines and grades will be as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer. Complete this work according to the Standard Specifications for Construction, this special provision, and as directed by the Engineer.

b. **Materials.** Furnish and place required base and embankment materials conforming to the Standard Specifications for Construction as necessary to achieve the required typical cross sections. Excavated material, if suitable, may be used as embankment material as approved by the Engineer.

c. **Construction.** Complete this work according to applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Construction. Grading for sidewalks, sidewalk ramp, and driveway approaches includes, but is not limited to, the following work:

1. Stripping and stockpiling topsoil for use in turf establishment as approved.
2. Sawcutting existing pavements and curbs.
3. Removing rocks or boulders less than 0.5 cubic yards in volume.
4. Excavating material to a depth necessary for construction.
5. Disposing of excess and unsuitable material according to Section 205.
6. Furnishing and placing embankment material to the grades necessary for construction.
7. Shaping, grading, and compacting the subgrade and embankment to proposed grades.
8. Furnishing and placing Granular Material, CI II base/bedding material to the required thickness.
9. Shaping, grading, and compacting base/bedding material to proposed grades.
10. Matching new sidewalk, sidewalk ramp, and driveway approach grades with existing grades as required.

d. **Measurement and Payment.** The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit prices using the following pay items:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grading, Driveway Approach</td>
<td>Square Yard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading, Sidewalk</td>
<td>Square Yard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading, Sidewalk Ramp</td>
<td>Square Yard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The above items will be measured in area by the unit square yard and will be paid for at their respective contract unit prices, which prices shall be payment in full for all labor, equipment and material needed to accomplish this work.
**CITY OF ANN ARBOR**

**SPECIAL PROVISION FOR**

**SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL – INLET FILTER**

AA:DAD 1 of 1 04/05/15

**a. Description.** This work consists of installing and maintaining inlet filters, as shown on the plans, in accordance with Section 208 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction and. Filters shall be installed in existing and proposed inlets in order to minimize the erosion of soil and the sedimentation of water courses. The related work includes the installation, maintenance and removal of the filter cloth, cleaning as required during the performance of the project work, removing and disposing of accumulated sediment, and replacement of filters if required by the Engineer so as to provide a properly working inlet filter and a well-drained site.

**b. Materials.** The inlet filters shall be in accordance with the REGULAR FLOW SILTSACK® manufactured by ACF Environmental (800) 448-3636; FLEXSTORM® Style FX manufactured by Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc. (800) 821-6710; CATCH-ALL® manufactured by Price & Company (866) 960-4300, or Engineer approved equal.

The Contractor shall submit product data sheets and a sample of the filter material for inlet filters for Engineer approval prior to ordering materials.

**c. Methods of Construction.** The Contractor shall install, maintain, clean, and re-install and/or replace inlet filters in accordance with the manufacturer’s specifications and as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall dispose of debris off-site.

**d. Measurement and Payment.** The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Erosion Control, Inlet Filter</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Erosion Control, Inlet Filter will be measured by the unit installed and will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, for which price shall be payment in full for all labor, equipment, and materials needed to furnish, install, maintain, clean and remove the inlet filter, and re-install and/or replace the inlet filter as needed.
CITY OF ANN ARBOR

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
ADJUSTING STRUCTURE COVERS

AA:DAD 1 of 2 02/23/16

a. Description. This work shall include the final adjustment of all drainage and utility structure covers in accordance with section 403 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown on the plans, and as specified herein. Utility structures comprise gate valve wells/manholes, sanitary sewer manholes, gate valve boxes, monument boxes, and electrical/traffic signal handholes.

The Contractor shall also be required to coordinate the adjustment of private utility structure covers and ensure that the adjustment has been properly performed with the respective utility prior to placing any final paving materials.

b. Materials. In bituminous pavement areas, adjustments shall be made using MDOT P-NC concrete (658 lbs/cyd) as specified in section 601 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. In areas of concrete pavement, adjustments shall be made at the time of paving and encased with the grade of concrete used in the roadway.

c. Construction. Structure Covers, monument boxes, water valve boxes and all other public utility underground access or control point covers shall be adjusted to conform to the finished surface section and elevation. The adjusting of castings in lawn areas shall be performed in a one-step process. The adjusting of castings in a bituminous pavement area shall be performed in two steps: step one is the lowering of the structure cover to below the subgrade elevation and plating of the structure; step two is the final adjustment to finish grade made prior to placing the bituminous wearing surface. In areas of concrete pavement, the final adjustment of the structure to finish grade shall be made at the time of concrete pavement forming. All structures in areas of concrete pavement shall be approved by the Engineer prior to the placement of any concrete pavement.

All structures final adjustment is to be to the elevation which results in their top surface being flush with the finished grade. The work is to be accomplished and checked by using a 10 foot straight edge that is placed parallel, and then perpendicular to, the pavement centerline. Failure to meet these conditions will result in the readjustment of the structure and finish patching of the area, as directed by the Engineer, at the Contractor’s expense.

All private utility manholes and valve covers (Electric, Gas, Telecommunications, etc.) will be adjusted during this project by the Utility. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate with these private utilities by giving adequate notice and arranging for any adjustment of structures or valves by these utilities. It shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that this work is completed in a timely manner.

The Contractor shall replace all existing structures covers, top portions of valve boxes and monument boxes.

As directed by the Engineer and within two days of their removal, the Contractor shall stockpile on-site, in a location that is mutually agreeable to the Engineer and Contractor, the existing structure covers. The City of Ann Arbor’s forces will pick-up the structure covers at a time that is convenient to them and mutually agreeable to the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide
the equipment and manpower to load the castings on the City’s vehicle(s) so that they can be removed from the site by the City.

All adjustments in areas of proposed bituminous pavement shall be backfilled with Grade P-NC concrete, from the depth of excavation necessary for adjustment, to an elevation 2 inches below the top flange or adjusted casting. This material shall be included in this item of work and will not be paid for separately.

Structure covers shall be adjusted to between flush and ¼ inch below final pavement surfaces.

d. **Measurement and Payment.** The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 1, Modified</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 2, Modified</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 1, Modified and Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 2, Modified will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for each structure that is adjusted, which price shall be payment in full for all labor, equipment and material needed to accomplish this work.

Where the required adjustment of a structure is more than 6 inches above/below the proposed finished grade of the structure, it will be measured and paid for as "Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Add Depth, Modified". This shall also cover the repair of manholes and structures where less than the substantial rebuilding of the structure, as determined by the Engineer, is required.

There is a possibility that the Contractor may find hidden utility structures during the work. It is the Contractor's responsibility to inform the respective utility owner(s) of the findings. In such instances, the City may direct the Contractor to adjust the structure(s) to grade. This work will be paid as either Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 1, Modified or Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 2, Modified depending on the location of the hidden structure(s).

Payment for adjusting for new drainage structures, new manholes, new valves-in-wells and new valves-in-boxes shall be included in the respective items and will not be paid for under this item. The work for adjusting these items, however, shall be performed in accordance with this detailed specification.
a. **Description.** This work consists of adjusting, cleaning, pointing, reconstructing, and temporary lowering drainage and utility (storm, sanitary, and water) structures as required whether shown or not shown on the plans, and as herein provided.

b. **Materials.** Provide materials in accordance with section 403 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

c. **Construction.** Adjust, clean, point, reconstruct, and temporary lower drainage and utility structures in accordance with section 403 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, and as directed by the Engineer.

Reconstruct drainage and utility structures from the base using precast reinforced concrete units or concrete block masonry.

Point structures by removing loose and damaged mortar, filling joints between concrete and masonry units with new mortar, and striking joints so the exposed surface is smooth and free of voids.

d. **Measurement and Payment.** The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit prices for the following pay items:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr Structure, Adj, Add Depth, Modified</td>
<td>Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Structure, Adj, Case 1, Modified</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Structure, Adj, Case 2, Modified</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Structure, Cleaning, Modified</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Structure, Point</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Structure, Reconstruct</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Structure, Temp Lowering, Modified</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These items will be measured in place by their respective unit and paid for at their respective contract unit price, which price shall be payment in full for all labor, materials and equipment needed to accomplish this work.
a. **Description.** This work shall consist of replacing and furnishing frames and covers for utility (storm, sanitary, and water) structures as shown on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer, in accordance with section 403 of the edition of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein.

b. **Materials.** Materials shall meet the requirements of sections 403 and 908 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications. All frames and covers shall conform to the model(s) shown in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Casting</th>
<th>Associated Pay Item (MDOT Designation)</th>
<th>EJ No.</th>
<th>NEENAH No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manhole Frame and Cover</td>
<td>Dr Structure Cover, Special</td>
<td>1040AGS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhole Frame and Cover</td>
<td>Dr Structure Cover, Type B, Modified</td>
<td>1040 w/</td>
<td>R-1642 w/ Type C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Type B)</td>
<td>Type M1</td>
<td>Cover Type D Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat Inlet Frame and Cover</td>
<td>Dr Structure Cover, Type D, Modified</td>
<td>5000 w/</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Type D)</td>
<td>Type M2</td>
<td>Sinusoidal Grate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curb Inlet/Catch Basin Frame and Cover</td>
<td>Dr Structure Cover, Type K, Modified</td>
<td>7045Z w/</td>
<td>R-3249F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Type K)</td>
<td>7045M1</td>
<td>Sinusoidal Grate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All storm covers shall have the lettering “DUMP NO WASTE!” and a fish image. All sanitary and water covers shall have "SEWER" and "W" respectively cast on the surface.

Frames and covers shall have machined bearing surfaces. Covers shall have two (2), 1-inch vent holes located opposite each other and 6-inches from the edge.

Frames and covers for monument and gate (water-valve) boxes will be provided by the City of Ann Arbor. The Contractor shall transport these to the site from the City's W.R. Wheeler Service Center located at 4251 Stone School Road.

c. **Construction.** Materials shall be stored by the Contractor at locations arranged by the Contractor, subject to the approval of the Engineer. The Contractor shall not store materials or equipment, including metal castings and steel plates, on any lawn area.

The Contractor shall deliver all salvaged covers and castings to the W.R. Wheeler Service Center within two days of their removal.
d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit prices for the following pay items:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr Structure Cover, Special</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Structure Cover, Type B, Modified</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Structure Cover, Type D, Modified</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Structure Cover, Type K, Modified</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The unit prices for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

Payment for transporting new and salvaged frames and covers to and from the W.R. Wheeler Center is included in other items of work.
a. **Description.** The work shall include installing 6-inch geotextile-wrapped perforated or slotted underdrain in accordance with attached detail, as shown on the plans, as described herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

b. **Material.** The materials shall meet the requirements specified in section 404 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, and as specified herein:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fine Aggregate, 2NS</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underdrain Pipe, Perforated or Slotted</td>
<td>909.07.B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Geotextile (Filter Fabric) - The geotextile fabric for encasing the pipe shall be an approved material such as nylon, polypropylene, fiberglass, or polyester and shall be either woven, heat bonded, knitted or of continuous fibers. The geotextile shall completely cover and be secured to the pipe. In an unstretched condition, knitted polyester fabrics shall weight at least 3.0 ounces per square yard and all other geotextiles shall weigh at least 3.5 ounces per square yard. The fabric shall be strong and tough and have porosity such that the fabric will retain soil particles larger than 0.106 mm (No. 140 sieve) and shall pass aggregate particles finer than 0.025 mm. Geotextiles shall be stored and handled carefully and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and shall not be exposed to heat or direct sunlight to such extent as to significantly affect its strength or toughness. Torn or punctured geotextiles shall not be used.

c. **Construction Methods.** Geotextile-wrapped underdrain for subgrade drainage shall be installed as shown on the plans and as specified in section 404 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, with the following exceptions and additions:

1. The trench shall be constructed to have a minimum width of 18 inches and the underdrain shall be installed at the line grade and depth as indicated on the plans. The contractor shall maintain line and grade by means of a laser. The Engineer will not set line, grade or provide staking.

2. The trench shall then be backfilled with 2NS Fine Aggregate compacted to 95% of its maximum unit weight. The first lift of backfill material shall be placed at a maximum thickness of 6 inches. The second and subsequent lifts, or portions thereof, shall be placed at a maximum thickness of 12 inches up to an elevation level with the bottom of the existing aggregate base course, or as directed by the Engineer.

3. Upgrade ends of the pipe shall be closed with suitable plugs to prevent entrance of any material. All couplings, tees and other fitting shall be manufactured and installed so as to prevent infiltration of any material. If during the course of construction, existing edge drains are encountered; their ends shall be plugged to the satisfaction of the Engineer such that material can not enter the pipe(s).
4. Downgrade ends of the pipe shall generally be tapped into existing or new drainage structures. However, it may be necessary to tap underdrain into either existing or new storm sewer, or into existing or new inlet leads as directed by the Engineer.

5. The trench bottom and edge drain shall be constructed to the percent of grade indicated on the plans or as determined by the Engineer, with the minimum percent of grade being 0.5%. In addition, the underdrain shall be constructed to have a minimum cover, from top of pipe to finished pavement grade, of 36 inches.

6. During the construction of underdrain runs, it may be necessary to terminate construction due to conflicts with buried obstructions or at such time when the minimum cover is reached. The Engineer will review conflicts on a case by case basis and make a decision on whether to continue installing pipe or terminate runs prematurely. The Contract unit price will not be adjusted or additional payments made, for changes in the contract quantity due to Engineer ordered field changes associated when buried obstructions are encountered.

d. **Measurement and Payment.** The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Underdrain, Subgrade, 6 inch, Special</td>
<td>Foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Underdrain, Subgrade, 6 inch, Special,** will be measured in length by feet and will be paid for at the contract unit price, which price shall be payment in full for all labor, equipment and material needed to accomplish this work.

The unit price shall include the cost of the 6-inch perforated or slotted pipe, geotextile wrap, pipe fittings and/or plugs, 2NS granular bedding material, compaction and trench backfill, taps to new and existing drainage structures and storm sewers or inlet leads, all excavation, final trimming required to meet the dimensions of the typical and specific cross-sections, and the disposal of all surplus excavated materials.
ROADWAY SECTION AS SPECIFIED ON PLANS

CLASS II GRANULAR MATERIAL COMPACTED TO 95% MAXIMUM DENSITY.

6" PVC PERFORATED WRAPPED EDGE DRAIN.

2NS SAND, COMPACTED TO 95% MAXIMUM DENSITY.
a. **Description.** This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, material, and equipment needed to furnish, place, and protect all concrete material in accordance with the requirements of this special provision. These requirements shall not apply to concrete bridge decks, unless otherwise noted.

b. **Materials.** The concrete shall meet the requirements of sections 601 and 701 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

The Contractor shall propose specific concrete mix designs for the intended project purpose in accordance with the requirements of this special provision and other applicable special provisions and/or project requirements. The Engineer’s acceptance of a mix design shall not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility for the manufacture of the concrete mixture(s), its placement, or performance.

c. **Construction.** The Contractor shall perform all concrete placement operations in weather that is suitable for the successful placement and curing of the concrete materials. Concrete shall not be placed during periods of active precipitation.

The Contractor shall complete all needed formwork, base and/or sub-base preparation, and any other related items that are deemed necessary for the proper completion of the work. The Contractor shall not commence the placement of concrete until they receive all needed approvals from the Engineer for placement. The Engineer’s approval of the Contractor to place concrete shall not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility for the proper placement and protection of the concrete materials or its long-term performance.

During periods when precipitation is threatening, provide durable, plastic sheeting, approved by the Engineer, in sufficient quantity to cover and protect all freshly placed concrete such that precipitation does not come into contact with the concrete. The Contractor shall arrange the placement of the plastic sheeting such that the surface of any freshly placed concrete is not marred by contact with the plastic; any seams in the plastic sheeting shall be water tight. The Contractor shall place adequate supports along and over the freshly placed concrete to prevent contact of the plastic and concrete. The Contractor shall ensure that sufficient dams or barriers are placed along the edges of the freshly placed concrete to prevent erosion of the underlying materials or damage to the edges of the freshly placed concrete. All measures shall be effective.

Any concrete damaged by precipitation shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor’s expense. The Engineer shall decide if the concrete has been damaged and the limits of removal and replacement.

Concrete shall only be placed when the rate of surface evaporation at the site is less than 0.20 pounds per square foot per hour, according to figure 706-1 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. The Contractor shall provide approved equipment for determining the relative humidity and wind velocity at the site.
Water shall not be added to the placed concrete in order to aid finishing. Any water added to the concrete for slump adjustments shall be done by adding water to the mixing unit and thoroughly re-mixing the concrete for 30 revolutions of the mixing unit at mixing speed. Water shall not be added such that the design water-to-cement ratio of the concrete mixture or the design slump of the concrete mix is exceeded.

Concrete curing shall be performed in accordance with subsection 602.03.M of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. Curing operations shall take precedence over texturing operations and continued concrete placement. All curing compound applied shall provide uniform coverage over the entire surface being protected. The placement of curing compound shall be free of spots, blotches, or uncovered or non-uniformly covered areas. Should any areas be determined to exist by the Engineer, the curing compound shall be immediately re-applied by the Contractor at no additional cost to the project.

The Contractor shall take all precautions when placing concrete to protect it from damage due to the elements. Concrete shall not be placed during precipitation events.

Concrete shall be protected from weather and temperature according to the requirements of subsection 602.03.T MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. Concrete shall not be placed when the temperature of the plastic concrete mixture itself is greater than 90°F. In conditions where low temperature protection is required, the Contractor shall cover the concrete with insulated blankets, or other means as approved by the Engineer, to protect the concrete from damage. The concrete shall remain protected until it has reached a compressive strength of at least 1000 psi, or as directed by the Engineer.

**d. Measurement and Payment.** All costs associated with the conformance to the requirements of this Special Provision will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered to be included in the respective items of work.
a. **Description.** This work shall consist of constructing concrete curb and gutter, and concrete driveway openings in accordance with attached details, section 802 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown on the plans, and as specified herein.

b. **Materials.** The materials shall meet the requirements as specified in section 802 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction and as specified herein:

The concrete mixture for Driveway Opening, Conc, Det M, Modified shall be Grade P-NC (658 lbs/cyd cement content) concrete with 6AA coarse aggregate.

All other concrete curb and gutter specified herein shall be Grade P1 with 6AA coarse aggregate. The Contractor may elect to add GGBFS to P1 mixtures in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents. No additional payment will be made for concrete mixtures containing GGBFS.

All concrete mixtures shall contain 6AA coarse aggregates which are either natural or limestone and meet the requirements of section 902 the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

It shall be the Contractor’s sole responsibility to propose specific concrete mix designs which meet the requirements of this Detailed Specification.

c. **Construction.** Construction methods shall be in accordance with section 802 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. Curb and Gutter, Conc shall be 2 feet wide barrier curb and gutter and constructed where shown in the plans.

Expansion joints of the thickness shown on the details shall be placed as directed by the Engineer.

d. **Measurement and Payment.** The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit prices respectively for the following pay items:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Curb and Gutter, Conc,</td>
<td>Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driveway Opening, Conc, Det M, Modified,</td>
<td>Foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The pay items will be measured in length by the foot and will be payment in full for all labor, equipment and material needed to properly complete this work.

At curb openings for sidewalk ramps, the concrete curb and gutter (without the curb face) will be measured and paid for at the contact unit price for curb and gutter.
Where the Engineer directs the use of high early strength concrete for pay items that are not specifically designated to use Grade P-NC concrete, the additional cement shall be paid for separately. No additional payment will be made for cement for pay items that are designated to use Grade “P-NC.” concrete.
ASPHALT
PAVEMENT

24"
2"
6"
3"
1'/FT. SLOPE

#4 BARS
1'-0" LAP ON BARS

STANDARD

6"
3"
**Measurement of Area**

\[ W \times L = \text{Area} \]

**Note:** Drive approach to be Class 'A' concrete.

**Note:** R (radius) and W (drive width) as required for zoning by city code.

**Note:** If gutter is overlaid, gutter of the approach shall be at same elevation as existing gutter and asphalt wedge shall be placed in the approach.

---

**Public Services Department**

**City of Ann Arbor**

**Type 'M' Drive Approach**

(for use on asphalt streets with barrier curb)

---

**Revision**

- **Rev. No.**
- **Ch. By**
- **Date**

**Public Services Department**

**City of Ann Arbor**

**Type 'M' Drive Approach**

(for use on asphalt streets with barrier curb)
CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CONCRETE SIDEWALK, SIDEWALK RAMPS, AND DRIVEWAY APPROACHES

AA:DAD 1 of 2 02/23/16

a. Description. This work shall consist of constructing concrete sidewalks, sidewalk ramps, or driveway approaches of the types as indicated on the plans in accordance with attached details, and as directed by the Engineer. All work shall be in accordance with sections 801 and 803 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, and as specified herein.

b. Materials. The materials shall meet the requirements as specified sections 801 and 803 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction and as required herein. The concrete mixture for driveway approaches shall be Grade P-NC (658 lbs/yd³ cement content) as specified in section 601 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications.

The grade of concrete for all remaining items covered by this Detailed Specification shall be Grade P1 as specified in section 601 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction. The Contractor may elect to add GGBFS to P1 mixtures in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents. No additional payment will be made for concrete mixtures containing GGBFS.

All concrete mixtures shall contain 6AA coarse aggregates which are either natural or limestone and meet the requirements of section 902 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

It shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility to propose specific concrete mix designs which meet the requirements of this Detailed Specification.

c. Construction Methods. The Contractor is responsible to construct all sidewalks, sidewalk ramps, curbs, and all other concrete items within ADAAG compliance. All sidewalk and curb ramps must be constructed in accordance with MDOT Standard Plan Series R-28.

Where concrete is to be placed, it shall be placed on a minimum of 4 inches of Granular Material Class II compacted to 95% of its maximum dry density.

Prior to placing any concrete, the subgrade shall be completed and trimmed to final elevation. If a cold joint is required, the existing concrete is to be cleaned with compressed air to expose the aggregate in the concrete.

Where indicated on the plans, the Contractor shall horizontally sawcut curbs to provide openings for sidewalk ramps. The Engineer shall define the extent of sawcutting both horizontally and vertically. This work will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the corresponding price of the ADA ramp to be placed.

All sidewalk ramps shall be installed with detectable warning units. Reference the Detailed Specification entitled “Detectable Warning Surface” for additional requirements.
d. **Measurement and Payment.** The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit prices respectively for the following pay items:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Driveway, Nonreinf Conc, 6 inch, Modified</td>
<td>Square Yard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driveway, Nonreinf Conc, 6 inch, Modified</td>
<td>Square Yard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidewalk, Conc, 4 inch, Modified</td>
<td>Square Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidewalk, Conc, 6 inch, Modified</td>
<td>Square Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidewalk Ramp, Conc, 6 inch, Modified</td>
<td>Square Foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The above items will be measured by area in square feet and be paid for at their respective contract unit price, which price shall be payment in full for all labor, equipment and material needed to accomplish this work. The unit price shall also include all costs associated with sawcutting curbs to provide openings for sidewalk ramps as indicated on the plans.

Where the Engineer directs the use of high early strength concrete for pay items that are not specifically designated to use Grade “P-NC” concrete, the additional cement shall be paid for separately. No additional payment will be made for cement for pay items that are designated to use Grade “P-NC.” concrete.

Excavation for placement of Granular Material Class II bedding material shall be included in the item of work **Machine Grading, Special,** and shall not be paid for separately.

Detectable warning units shall be paid for in accordance with the Detailed Specification for Detectable Warning Surface.
a. **Description.** This work shall consist of furnishing and installing cast in place detectable warning units in compliance to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Title 49 CFR Transportation, Part 37.9 Standards for Accessible Transportation Facilities, Appendix A, section 4.29.2 Detectable Warnings on Walking Surfaces. All work shall be in accordance with the Special Provision for “Concrete Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramps”, section 803 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MODT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, MDOT Standard Plan Series R-28, as indicated on the plans, and as modified herein.

b. **Materials.** The detectable warning tiles shall be colored as Federal Number 22144 (frequently referred to as “Colonial Red” or “Brick Red”).

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Test Methods B117, C1028, D543, D570, D638, D695, D790, D2486, D2565, D5420, and E84 will apply.

The detectable warning tiles shall meet the following material properties, dimensions, and tolerances using the most current test methods:

1. Water Absorption: Not to exceed 0.35% when tested in accordance with ASTM-D570
2. Slip Resistance: 0.80 minimum combined wet/dry static coefficient of friction on top domes and field area, when tested in accordance with ASTM C1028.
3. Compressive Strength: 18,000 psi minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D695.
4. Tensile Strength: 10,000 psi minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D638.
5. Flexural Strength: 24,000 psi minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D790.
6. Chemical Stain Resistance: No reaction to 1% hydrochloric acid, urine, chewing gum, soap solution, motor oil, bleach, calcium chloride, when tested in accordance with ASTM D543 or D1308.
7. Wear Depth: 300 minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM C501.
8. Flame Spread: 25 maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
10. Accelerated Weathering of Tile when tested by ASTM-G155 or ASTM G151 shall exhibit the following result-ΔE<6.0 as well as no deterioration, fading or chalking of surface when exposed to 3000 hours minimum exposure.

11. Wheel Loading: The cast in place tile shall be mounted on a concrete platform with a ½“ airspace at the underside of the tile top plate then subjected to the specified maximum load of 10,400 lbs., corresponding to an 8,000 lb individual wheel load and a 30% impact factor. The tile shall exhibit no visible damage at the maximum load of 10,400 lbs using AASHTO-HB17 single sheet HS20-44 loading “Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges.”

12. Salt and Spray Performance of Tile and Adhesive System when tested to ASTM-B117 not to show any deterioration or other defects after 100 hours of exposure.
Submit manufacturer’s literature describing products, installation procedures and maintenance instructions. Provide cast-in-place detectable surface tiles and accessories as produced by a single manufacturer.

Samples for Verification Purposes: Submit two (2) tile samples minimum 6” x 8” of the kind proposed for use. Samples shall be properly labeled and shall contain the following information: Name of Project; Submitted by; Date of Submittal; Manufacture’s Name; Catalog No.; and Date of Fabrication.

Material Test Reports: Submit current test reports from a qualified, independent, testing laboratory indicating that materials proposed for use are in compliance with requirements and meet the properties indicated. The required tests listed elsewhere in this Special Provision shall be performed by a certified and qualified independent testing laboratory on a cast-in-place tactile warning system. All test reports submitted shall be certified by the testing laboratory and shall clearly state that all tests were completed within 5 years of the date of the submittal. The manufacturer shall certify in writing that the materials provided to the project are manufactured with the same materials and manufacturing procedures as those used in the materials on which the test were performed.

c. Construction. Installer’s Qualifications: Engage an experienced Installer who has successfully completed tile installations similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project.

The contractor shall follow manufacturer specifications for installation, except where they conflict with MDOT Standard Plan Series R-28, or other project requirements.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Detectable Warning Surface, Modified</td>
<td>Foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The unit price for this item shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs required to complete the work.
**Sidewalk Ramp Type R**
(Rolled Sides)

**Sidewalk Ramp Type F**
(Flared Sides, Two Ramps Shown)

**Notes:**
- Maximum turning space slope is 2.0% in each direction of travel. Minimum dimensions 5' x 5'. See notes.
- Maximum ramp cross slope is 2.0%. Running slope 5% - 7% (18.3% maximum). See notes.

- Permanent obstruction

- Non-walking area

- Turning space

- Detectable warning surface 24" across full width (see notes)

- Full curb height may be reduced to accommodate maximum side flare slope

**Michigan Department of Transportation**
Bureau of Highway Development Standard Plan for

SIDEWALK RAMP AND DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS

**Department Director**
Kirk T. Steudle

**Approved By:**

**B.L.T.**
Director, Bureau of Field Services

**M.K.P.**
Director, Bureau of Highway Development

**Drawing Date:** 9-30-2014
**Plan Date:** 7-1-2014
* Maximum turning space slope is 2.0% in each direction of travel. Minimum dimensions 5' x 5'. See notes.

** Ramped cross slope is 2.0%. Running slope 5% - 7% (8.3% maximum). See notes.

SIDWALK RAMP TYPE RF
(Rolled / Flared Sides)

- Maximum turning space slope is 2.0% in each direction of travel. Minimum dimensions 5' x 5'. See notes.
- Ramped cross slope is 2.0%. Running slope 5% - 7% (8.3% maximum). See notes.

Pavement
Curb & Gutter
Ramp
Turning Space

2" Max.
Detectable warning surface
24" across full width (see notes)
Ramp slope 5% - 7%
(8.3% maximum). See notes

Reinforcement as in adjacent curb & gutter

1" expansion joint
Grade break

Ramp and turning space slab thicknesses shall be as called for on the plans

Section A-A

*** Transition adjacent gutter pan cross section to provide 5.0% maximum counter slope across the ramp opening.

SECTION THROUGH CURB CUT
(Typical all ramp types)

SECTION THROUGH CURB CUT
(Typical all ramp types)

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

SIDWALK RAMP AND DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS

9-30-2014 7-1-2014 R-28-I
F.R.M.A. APPROVAL PLAN DATE SHEET
2 OF 7

DS-43
**SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE P**
*(PARALLEL RAMP)*

DO NOT USE IN AREAS WHERE PONDING MAY OCCUR

**SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE C**
*(COMBINATION RAMP)*

USE 24" DEEP DETECTABLE WARNINGS IF MEDIAN WIDTH IS AT LEAST 6'-0". OTHERWISE NO DETECTABLE WARNING IS REQUIRED.

**SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE M**
*(MEDIAN ISLAND)*
* Maximum turning space slope is 2.0% in each direction of travel. Minimum dimensions 5' x 5'. See Notes.

** Maximum ramp cross slope is 2.0%, running slope 5% - 7% (0.3% maximum). See Notes.

2" Maximum detectable warning border offset measured from the ends of the radius. See Notes

(RADIAL DETECTABLE WARNING SHOWN)

2" Maximum detectable warning border offset measured from the ends of the radius. See Notes

(TANGENT DETECTABLE WARNING SHOWN)

SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE D
(DEPRESSED CORNER)

Use only when independent directional ramps cannot be constructed for each crossing direction

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

SIDEWALK RAMP AND DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS

9-30-2014  7-1-2014  R-28-I  SHEET 4 OF 17
The detectable warning surface shall be located so that the edge nearest the rail crossing is 6" minimum and 15" maximum from the centerline of the nearest rail. Do not place detectable warning on railroad crossing material.

Detectable warning at railroad crossing

Detectable warning at flush shoulder or roadway
LEGEND

- SLOPED SURFACE
- DETECTABLE WARNING
- "NON-WALKING" AREA
- CROSSWALK MARKING
- PREFERRED LOCATION OF DRAINAGE INLET (TYP.)
- ALTERNATE LOCATION OF DRAINAGE INLET (TYP.)

SIDEWALK RAMP ORIENTATION

SECTION B-B

SIDEWALK RAMP AND DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

9-30-2014
7-1-2014
R-28-I
SHEET 6 OF 7
NOTES:

DETAILS SPECIFIED ON THIS PLAN APPLY TO ALL CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, OR ALTERATION OF STREETS, CURBS, OR SIDEWALKS IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY.

SIDEWALK RAMPS ARE TO BE LOCATED AS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

RAMPS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT ALL CORNERS OF AN INTERSECTION WHERE THERE IS AN EXISTING OR PROPOSED SIDEWALK AND CURB. RAMPS SHALL ALSO BE PROVIDED AT MARKED AND/OR SIGNALIZED MID-BLOCK CROSSINGS.

SURFACE Texture OF THE RAMP SHALL BE THAT OBTAINED BY A COARSE BROOMING, TRANSVERSE TO THE RUNNING SLOPE.

SIDEWALK SHALL BE RAMMED WHERE THE DRIVEWAY CURB IS EXTENDED ACROSS THE WALK.

CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO ASSURE A UNIFORM GRADE ON THE RAMP, WHERE CONDITIONS PERMIT. IT IS DESIRABLE THAT THE SLOPE OF THE RAMP BE IN ONLY ONE DIRECTION, PARALLEL TO THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.

RAMP Width SHALL BE INCREASED, IF NECESSARY, TO ACCOMMODATE SIDEWALK SHOW REMOVAL EQUIPMENT NORMALLY USED BY THE MUNICIPALITY.

PROVIDE TURNING SPACES WHERE PEDESTRIAN TURNING MOVEMENTS ARE REQUIRED.

WHEN 5' MINIMUM WIDTHS ARE NOT FEASIBLE, RAMP WIDTH MAY BE REDUCED TO NOT LESS THAN 4' AND TURNING SPACES TO NOT LESS THAN 4' X 4'.


FOR NEW ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION, THE RAMP CROSS SLOPE MAY NOT EXCEED 2.0%. FOR ALTERATIONS TO EXISTING ROADWAYS, THE CROSS SLOPE MAY BE TRANSITIONED TO MEET AN EXISTING ROADWAY GRADE. THE CROSS SLOPE TRANSITION SHALL BE APPLIED UNIFORMLY OVER THE FULL LENGTH OF THE RAMP.

THE MAXIMUM RUNNING SLOPE OF 8.3% IS RELATIVE TO A FLAT (0%) REFERENCE. HOWEVER, IT SHALL NOT REQUIRE ANY RAMP OR SERIES OF RAMPS TO EXCEED 15 FEET IN LENGTH.

DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHOULD NOT BE PLACED IN LINE WITH RAMPS. THE LOCATION OF THE RAMP SHOULD BE PRECEDED WITH THE LOCATION OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE, WHERE EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE LOCATED IN THE RAMP PATH OF TRAVEL, USE A MANUFACTURER'S ADA COMPLIANT GRATE. OPENINGS SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN ½". ELONGATED OPENINGS SHALL BE PLACED 5.0" FROM THE LONG DIMENSION IS PERPENDICULAR TO THE DOMINANT DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.

TRANSITION THE GUTTER PAN CROSS SECTION SUCH THAT THE COUNTER SLOPE IN THE DIRECTION OF RAMP TRAVEL IS NOT GREATER THAN 5.0%. MAINTAIN THE NORMAL GUTTER PAN CROSS SECTION ACROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES.

THE TOP OF THE JOINT FILLER FOR ALL RAMP TYPES SHALL BE FLUSH WITH THE ADJACENT CONCRETE.

CROSSWALK AND STOP LINE MARKINGS, IF USED, SHALL BE SO LOCATED AS TO STOP TRAFFIC SHORT OF RAMP CROSSINGS. SPECIFIC DETAILS FOR MARKING APPLICATIONS ARE GIVEN IN THE "MICHIGAN MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

FLARED SIDES WITH A SLOPE OF 10% MAXIMUM, MEASURED ALONG THE ROADSIDE CURB LINE, SHALL BE PROVIDED WHERE AN UNOBSERVED CIRCULATION PATH LATERALLY CROSSES THE SIDEWALK RAMP. FLARED SIDES ARE NOT REQUIRED WHERE THE RAMP IS BORDERS BY LANDSCAPING, UNPAVED SURFACE OR PERMANENT FIXED OBJECTS. WHERE THEY ARE NOT REQUIRED, FLARED SIDES CAN BE CONSIDERED IN ORDER TO AVOID SHARP CURB RETURNS AT RAMP OPENINGS.

DETECTABLE WARNING PLATES MUST BE INSTALLED USING FABRICATED OR FIELD CUT UNITS CAST AND/OR ANCHORED IN THE PAVEMENT TO RESIST SHIFTING OR HEAVING.
a. **Description.** This work consists of constructing concrete retaining walls adjacent to sidewalks in accordance with the applicable standards plan and special detail included in the Contract documents, as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

b. **Materials.** Provide concrete Grade P-NC, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, meeting the requirements of section 602 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

c. **Construction.** Construct “Sidewalk Retaining Wall, Integral, Less than 6 inch Height” in accordance with MDOT Standard Plan R-30 series for Detail E2 curb. Curb face exposure shall be 6 inches or less.

Construct “Sidewalk Retaining Wall, Integral, 6 inch to 18 inch Height” as shown on the special detail.

All subgrade work shall be completed prior to placing concrete items, unless directed or approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall excavate, cut, remove stumps, remove brush, remove pavement, grade, and trim as needed and as directed, and shall import, furnish, fill, place, grade, and compact any materials needed to perform the work.

At locations where the subgrade, subbase or base becomes either disturbed, saturated or otherwise damaged, and where directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove a minimum 6-inch thick layer of the subgrade, subbase or base, and replace it with approved 21AA Aggregate material, compacted in place.

**The Contractor shall coordinate with the City Forester prior to the removal of any tree roots 2 inches in diameter or greater.**

The Contractor shall maintain on-site at all times, a sufficient quantity of adequate materials to protect concrete items. The Engineer may suspend or defer concrete placement if rain protection is not available. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation due to work suspension or deferral resulting from a lack of adequate rain protection.

The Contractor is responsible for any damage to concrete items, including but not limited to vandalism; vehicular, pedestrian and/or miscellaneous structural damage; surface texture damage; and rain damage.

d. **Measurement and Payment.** The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit prices for the following pay items:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sidewalk Retaining Wall, Integral, Less than 18 inch Height</td>
<td>Square Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidewalk Retaining Wall, Integral, 6 inch to 18 inch Height</td>
<td>Square Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidewalk Retaining Wall, Integral, Greater than 18 inch Height</td>
<td>Square Foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The unit prices for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified by this Detailed Specification. Quantity shall be measured by the exposed face area of the retaining wall in square feet. The sidewalk section will be paid for separately.
a. Description. This work shall consist of taking all reasonable measures to protect all existing trees and vegetation designated to remain and be protected within the project limits and the construction influence area, in accordance with subsection 201.03.A.2 and section 808 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein. The work shall also consist of installing protective fencing at the limits of the construction area as shown on the plans or in areas directed by the Engineer.

b. Materials. Fabric shall be orange, vinyl, snow fence material, 4 feet tall. Posts shall be 6 foot long, T-shaped, metal posts or 2 inch square hardwood stakes.

c. Construction. Install protective fence at the limits of the construction area as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall not operate equipment within the tree protection fence of any existing tree without the approval of the Engineer.

Construction material, supplies, or equipment shall not be stockpiled or stored within the limits of the tree protection fence.

Vehicles and personnel are not permitted within the limits of the tree protection fence.

The Contractor shall not attach chains, cables, ropes, nails, or other articles to any tree at any time.

Tree roots 1-1/2 inch or greater in diameter exposed during construction must be pruned. All pruning operations shall be reviewed and approved by the Engineer. All root pruning shall be performed with sharp tools and shall provide clean cuts that do not unnecessarily damage the remaining bark or root. The Contractor shall not perform any backfilling operations until all root maintenance has been performed.

Any damage to trees owned by the City of Ann Arbor or other trees designated to be protected due to the Contractor's activities or activities of the Contractor's subcontractors or suppliers shall be repaired under the direction of the City Forester by an approved forestry specialist. The costs of these repairs shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Should the Contractor's operations damage a plant's roots to the extent that it must be removed, the Contractor shall either replace the plant with a commensurate number of plants, 2½" caliper trees of the species as determined by the City, or compensate the City of Ann Arbor for the cash value of the plant or tree as determined by the City of Ann Arbor's Forester. The City of Ann Arbor shall be solely responsible for determining which compensation method is used.

The City Forester shall supervise the replacement of any trees at the sole expense of the Contractor.

Remove tree protection fence when directed by the Engineer.
d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fence, Protective, Modified</td>
<td>Foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fence, Protective, Modified will be measured in length, by feet of protective fence used, and will be paid for at the contract unit price which shall be payment in full for all labor, materials, and equipment needed to accomplish this work. No additional payment will be made for maintenance or reinstallation of fence during the construction period. No additional payment will be made for repair or replacement of vegetation as noted above.
a. Description. This work consists of providing and placing permanent pavement markings in accordance with the Michigan Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD). Provide pavement markings that conform to the plans, the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, MDOT Pavement Marking Standard Plans, City of Ann Arbor Special Details, and as specified herein.


c. Construction Methods. The preparation and placement of permanent pavement markings shall conform to section 811 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications, the plans, and as specified herein.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit prices for the following pay items:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, 24 inch, Crosswalk</td>
<td>Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, Lt Turn Arrow Sym</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, Only</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, Railroad Sym</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, Rt Turn Arrow Sym</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, School</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, Speed Hump Chevron, White</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The unit price for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.
a. **Description.** Traffic shall be maintained by the Contractor at the locations identified on the "Schedule of Streets" for duration of the work in accordance with the plans, subsection 104.11 and section 812 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, the Michigan Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD), applicable supplemental specifications, as directed by the Engineer, and as herein specified.

The following, and herein included, Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) Maintaining Traffic Typicals and Work Zone Device Details apply to the project: M0020a, M0040a, M0110a, M0140a, M0240a WZD-100-A, and WZD-125-E.

These maintaining traffic provisions are subject to change in the event of special community activities.

The permanent pavement marking items are included in the contract and shall be placed per the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction prior to the removal of any devices required to temporarily maintain traffic during construction, and also prior to opening the project to traffic.

b. **Materials.** Materials for all devices used to temporarily control and maintain traffic shall meet the requirements of section 812 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, the MMUTCD, and the applicable MDOT typicals and details included herein.

All signs shall be of sizes shown on the plans, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Temporary signs, which are to remain in the same place for 14 days or more, shall be installed on driven posts. All other temporary signs may be installed on portable supports. All signs shall have a minimum bottom height of 7.0 feet.

Channelizing devices required for all lane closures shall be plastic drums. 42 inch channelizing devices are permissible at certain locations with approval from the Engineer.

c. **Construction.** Construction methods shall meet the requirements of section 812 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

The Contractor shall furnish and place all necessary temporary traffic control devices to maintain traffic during construction. All work, construction equipment, and material storage shall be kept behind the curb, or behind barricades or channelizing devices, all in combination with protective fencing, if required to protect open excavations, and shall not in any way hamper vehicle movement or impair traffic vision. The contractor shall also provide protection to all uncured concrete sidewalk, driveways, and curb and gutter as may be needed until all traffic, either foot or otherwise, can cross without damage. Additional barricades and protective fencing shall be installed at the end of each day to insure no disturbance to the work area.

Distances between warning, regulatory, and guide signs as shown on the typicals and details are approximate, and may require field adjustment, as directed by the Engineer.
The Contractor shall maintain two-way traffic as shown on the plans, access for local traffic on local streets, and keep all intersections open to traffic at all times, unless specifically authorized in writing by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall maintain traffic such that no vehicle shall be required to drive into active work areas. Patch areas which extend more than halfway across the roadway shall be removed and replaced so as to provide a minimum of half the pavement width at all times for maintaining traffic.

The Contractor shall remove existing pavement markings and place temporary pavement markings as directed by the Engineer.

All temporary traffic/pedestrian control devices furnished by the Contractor shall remain the property of the Contractor. The City shall not be responsible for stolen or damaged signs, barricades, plastic drums and other traffic maintenance items. The Contractor shall replace missing and/or damaged traffic control devices immediately, at no additional cost to the City.

1. Construction Influence Area (CIA). The CIA shall consist of, at each location, the width of the right-of-way and easements, and the limits of any advance temporary construction signing shown on the plans and applicable maintaining traffic typicals along the street under construction and any/all cross streets. Posted detour routes are not considered part of the CIA.

The Contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain, and upon completion of the work, remove all traffic control devices within and around the CIA, and along posted detour routes, for the safety and protection of traffic. This includes, but is not limited to, regulatory and warning signs, barricades, channeling devices and other minor devices where required by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall coordinate its operations with all subcontractors, utilities, and/or other contractors performing work on this and other projects within, or adjacent to, the Construction Influence Area (CIA). The contractor shall avoid conflicts in maintaining traffic operations, signing, and orderly progress of other contract work.

2. Permits. Prior to the start of construction, the Contractor shall obtain a "Right-of-Way" Permit from City of Ann Arbor Customer Services Unit. The Contractor shall notify the Project Engineer and obtain a "Traffic Detour or Lane Closure" Permit from City of Ann Arbor Project Management Services Unit a minimum of 72 business hours prior to the implementation of any traffic shifts, lane closures and street closures. The fees for these permits will be waived.

3. Work Times and Restrictions. All work shall be conducted Monday through Saturday between 7:00am and 8:00pm; unless an alternate plan identifying the days and hours of work has been authorized by the City prior to commencement of construction. Should night work be required for any reason, the Project Engineer must be notified three (3) working days (72 hours) in advance of such work, and the work must have the approval of the City prior to commencement.

Only work of an emergency nature or work required to insure traffic safety shall be performed on Sunday and only with prior approval by the City.
No road work shall be performed nor traffic interruptions be permitted, including lane closures, on Sundays, and during the Memorial Day, July 4th, and Labor Day holiday periods unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer. All streets and sidewalks that can be opened shall be opened. Trucking on or off site will not be permitted.

During non-working periods, any area with uncompleted work shall have plastic drums at specific locations and protective fencing, as directed by the Engineer, and at no additional cost to the project.

4. Traffic Restrictions. The Contractor shall, at all times, conduct its work to insure the least possible obstruction to traffic and inconvenience to the general public, businesses, and residents in the vicinity of the work.

Traffic on major streets should not be impacted between the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m. and from 3:30 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. unless otherwise approved by the Engineer or as specified on the Lane Closure Permit. All major changes in traffic control shall be made either between 9:00 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. or between 7:00 p.m. and 6:30 a.m. in order to minimize interference with rush hour traffic. All traffic controls must be in place and ready for traffic each day by 6:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Temporary obstruction of traffic for loading and unloading of trucks will be permitted if the Contractor provides traffic regulators (flag persons) in conformance with Part VI of the MMUTCD. During temporary obstructions, a minimum of two traffic regulators are required. The cost of traffic regulators (flag control) shall be included in the contract pay item "Minor Traffic Control, Modified, Max $__".

Access to businesses, residences, and side street(s) within the CIA shall be maintained for the duration of the project. The Contractor shall make every effort to coordinate its operations to minimize interruptions impacting this access. The Contractor shall notify the Project Engineer forty-eight (48) hours in advance of any work to be performed on or near business or residential driveways, and stage work so that it is part-width when it is necessary to work in these areas. Prohibiting access to businesses and residences will not be allowed during any phase of construction, and flagging will be required at the discretion of the Engineer.

A minimum of one lane of traffic in each direction must be maintained on Pauline Blvd at all times by use of signage and other traffic control devices unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer.

Lane width shall be a minimum of 9 feet wide. Contractor shall schedule work so that under no circumstances traffic is stopped. The work within the CIA shall be suspended, during peak traffic hours and/or when traffic is being unduly hampered or delayed by all construction activity, at the discretion of the Engineer.

5. Emergency Services. The Contractor shall notify local police, fire departments and emergency response units a minimum of three business days (72 hours) prior to the closure of any lanes, or traffic shifts causing restricted movements of traffic or restricted access. Fire hydrants in or adjacent to the work shall be kept “live” and fire fighting forces made aware of their availability at all times during construction.
d. **Measurement and Payment.** The completed work for maintaining traffic, as described, will be paid for at the contract unit prices for the following items in accordance with subsection 812.04 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barricade, Type III, High Intensity, Double sided, Lighted, Furn.</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barricade, Type III, High Intensity, Double sided, Lighted, Oper.</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channelizing Device, 42 inch, Furn.</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channelizing Device, 42 inch, Oper.</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Longit. 6 inch or Less Width, Rem.</td>
<td>Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Type NR, Paint, 4 inch, White, Temp.</td>
<td>Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Type NR, Paint, 4 inch, Yellow, Temp.</td>
<td>Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Type R, 4 inch, White, Temp.</td>
<td>Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavt Mrkg, Type R, 4 inch, Yellow, Temp.</td>
<td>Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighted Arrow, Type C, Furn.</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighted Arrow, Type C, Oper.</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Drum, High Intensity, Lighted, Furn.</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Drum, High Intensity, Lighted, Oper.</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign, Portable, Changeable Message, Furn.</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign, Portable, Changeable Message, Oper.</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Furn.</td>
<td>Square Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Oper.</td>
<td>Square Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traf Regulator Control</td>
<td>Lump Sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Traffic Control, Modified, Max $____</td>
<td>Lump Sum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The estimated quantities for maintaining traffic are based on the signing and related traffic control devices deemed necessary for this project as shown on the plans and applicable MDOT Maintaining Traffic Typicals, and include traffic regulators, lighted arrows and minor traffic devices.

Payment for furnishing and operating Type III Barricades and 42 inch Channelizing Devices shall be for the maximum quantity in use at any one time during the work for the entire project (all streets).

Measurement and payment for furnishing Lighted Arrows and Portable Changeable Message Signs will be based on the maximum number of units required for the entire project at any one time. Measurement and payment for operating Lighted Arrows and Portable Changeable Message Signs will be based on the maximum number of units in operation at any one time and will be paid after the initial placement into service and for each relocation to another street that follows.

Payment for furnishing and operating Plastic Drums and Temporary Type B Signs shall be for the maximum quantity in use on each street at any one time.

No Parking Signs will be measured as the maximum number installed on each street at any one time. The unit price includes the removal and return of No Parking signs to the City upon completion of the project. The Contractor shall be charged for the replacement cost for each damaged or unreturned sign.
Any additional signing or maintaining traffic devices required to expedite the construction shall be at the Contractor’s expense unless approved by the Engineer.

Temporary traffic control devices will be paid for only once irrespective of the number of times moved. Traffic control devices not paid for separately shall be included in the payment for the pay item “Minor Traffic Control, Modified, Max $___”.
a. **Description.** This work shall consist of protecting and maintaining vehicular and pedestrian traffic, in accordance with the City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications for Construction sections 104.11 and 812 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction; Part 6 of the 2011 Edition of the Michigan Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD); and, except as modified herein. The work shall include, but is not limited to the following:

- The furnishing and operating of miscellaneous signs, warning devices, flags, and cones;
- The operation of additional signs furnished by the City;
- Furnishing and installing meter bags;
- Coordinating with the City to have meter heads removed and reinstalled;
- Maintaining pedestrian traffic;
- Temporarily covering traffic controls;
- Temporarily covering existing signs as directed;
- Any and all other miscellaneous and/or incidental items which are necessary to properly perform the work.

b. **Materials.** Materials and equipment shall meet the requirements specified in section 812 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

c. **Construction.** The Contractor shall maintain pedestrian traffic at all times. For maintaining normal pedestrian traffic while performing sidewalk and driveway repair, Plastic Drum, High Intensity, Lighted shall be placed by the Contractor as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor, when directed by the Engineer, shall place "Sidewalk Closed" and/or "Cross Here" signs and the cost shall be included in this pay item and will not be paid for separately.

All temporary traffic/pedestrian control devices furnished by the Contractor shall remain the property of the Contractor. The City shall not be responsible for stolen or damaged signs, barricades, barricade lights or other traffic maintenance items. The Contractor shall replace missing traffic control devices immediately, at no additional cost to the Contract or City. All existing signs, and signs erected by the City of Ann Arbor on this project shall be preserved, protected, and maintained by the Contractor. The City will repair any existing City owned signs, at the Contractor’s expense, which are damaged by the Contractor during the work.

The Contractor shall temporarily cover conflicting traffic and/or parking signs when directed by the Engineer.

Parking violation citations issued to the Contractor, subcontractor, and material suppliers including each of their respective employees shall be enforced under appropriate City Code.
The work shall include: furnishing and operating of miscellaneous signs and warning devices; furnishing cones; operating additional signs furnished by the City throughout the life of the Contract; furnishing and operating pedestrian traffic control devices; maintaining a safe trench during all non-working hours; maintaining access to all drives; covering conflicting existing signs and removal of these covers; and any and all other miscellaneous and/or incidental items which are necessary to properly perform the work.

Where there is metered parking, the Contractor shall either rent and install meter bags, or, with the Engineer’s authorization, coordinate with the City Field Operation Services to have meter heads removed and reinstalled.

The Contractor shall maintain vehicular and pedestrian traffic during the work by the use of traffic regulators, channelizing devices and signs as necessary, as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with 2011 Edition of the MMUTCD. Typical applications for maintaining pedestrian traffic in accordance with the 2011 Edition of the MMUTCD are included in this detailed specification.

In order to maintain areas of on-street parking available for residents, the Engineer may direct the contractor to cover and uncover temporary “No Parking” signs within the project limits multiple times throughout the course of the project. Such repeated covering and uncovering of signs shall be included in this item of work and shall not be paid for separately.

**d. Measurement and Payment.** The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minor Traffic Control, Max $___</td>
<td>..........................................................Lump Sum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work described by this Detailed Specification.

Costs for transporting barricades and other temporary traffic control devices shall be included in the bid prices for the individual items of work.

This item will be paid for on a pro rata basis with each progress payment. Measurement will be based on the ratio between work completed during the payment period and the total contract amount. When all of the work of this Contract has been completed, the measurement of this item shall be 1.0 Lump Sum minus any deductions incurred for inadequate performance as described herein. This amount will not be increased for any reason, including extensions of time, extras, and/or additional work.
Figure 6H-28. Sidewalk Detour or Diversion (TA-28)

Typical Application 28

Note: See Tables 6H-2 and 6H-3 for the meaning of the symbols and/or letter codes used in this figure.
Figure 6H-29. Crosswalk Closures and Pedestrian Detours (TA-29)

Note: For long-term stationary work, the double yellow center line and/or lane lines should be removed between the crosswalk lines. See Tables 6H-2 and 6H-3 for the meaning of the symbols and/or letter codes used in this figure.
a. **Description.** This work consists of preparing all manicured lawns and slopes on non-freeway projects designated for slope restoration on the plans or by the Engineer, and applying topsoil, fertilizer, seed, and mulch to those areas. Turf establishment shall be in accordance with section 816 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction and Standard Plan Series R-100, except as modified herein or otherwise directed by the Engineer.

b. **Materials.** The materials and application rates specified in sections 816 and 917 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction apply unless modified by this special provision or otherwise directed by the Engineer.

1. Topsoil Surface: Place **4 inches** of topsoil in area disturbed areas to be restored. Topsoil shall be free of all stones one inch in diameter or greater.

2. Turf Seed Mixture: Use seed mixture type THM (Turf Loamy to Heavy).


4. Use Mulch Blankets on all areas to be restored.

c. **Construction.** Construction methods shall be in accordance to subsection 816.03 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. Begin this work as soon as possible after final grading of the areas designated for slope restoration but no later than the maximum time frames stated in subsection 208.03 of the Standard Specifications for Construction. It may be necessary, as directed by the Engineer, to place materials by hand.

Prior to placing topsoil, shape, compact and assure all areas to be seeded **are weed free.** Place topsoil to the minimum depth indicated above, to meet proposed finished grade. Remove any stones greater than or equal to 1 inch in diameter. If the area being restored requires more than the minimum depth of topsoil to meet finished grade, this additional depth must be filled using topsoil. Furnishing and placing this additional material is included in this item of work.

Topsoil shall be **weed and weed seed free** and friable prior to placing seed. Remove all stones from the topsoil greater than 1 inch in diameter. Apply seed mixture and fertilizer to prepared soil surface. Seed shall be incorporated into top ½ inch of topsoil.

If an area washes out after this work has been properly completed and approved by the Engineer, make the required corrections to prevent future washouts and replace the topsoil, fertilizer, seed and mulch. This replacement will be paid for as additional work using the applicable contract items.

If an area washes out for reasons attributable to the Contractor’s activity or failure to take proper precautions, replacement shall be at the Contractor’s expense.

The Engineer will inspect the seeded turf to ensure the end product is well established, weed free, in a vigorous growing condition, and contains the species called for in the seeding mixture. If areas do not promote growth, the Contractor shall apply new seed at its expense.
If weeds are determined by the Engineer to cover more than ten percent of the total area of slope restoration, the Contractor shall provide weed control in accordance to subsection 816.03.J of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. Weed control shall be at the Contractor's expense with no additional charges to the project for materials, labor or equipment.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Slope Restoration</td>
<td>Square Yard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Slope Restoration shall be performed in all areas disturbed by the Contractor to construct the Project as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor will restore areas disturbed by its operations not required by the Project at its own expense.
a. **Description.** This work shall consist of furnishing and installing traffic signal handholes and communication handhole assemblies at the locations shown in the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer. All work shall be completed in accordance with the current National Electric Code (NEC), section 819 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein.

b. **Materials.** All materials shall be new and meet the requirements of the current IEEE, NEMA, ANSI Standards as applicable, and as specified herein.

The Contractor shall submit product data sheets for all handholes, covers and other parts for Engineer approval prior to ordering materials. The manufacturer “Quazite Composolite,” referenced below, is located in Lenoir City, Tennessee.

12 inch x 18 inch handhole assemblies shall consist of "Quazite Composolite" box. The box shall be #PG1118BA12. The cover shall be, #PG1118HA41, a locking heavy-duty bolt-down type with a logo that reads “Street Lighting.” The total depth of the handhole shall be 12 inches.

17 inch x 30 inch handhole assemblies shall consist of two, stacked "Quazite Composolite" boxes. The lower box shall be #PG1730BB18. The upper box shall be #PG1730BA18. The cover shall be, #PG1730HA46, a locking heavy-duty bolt-down type with a logo that reads “Traffic Signal.” The total depth of the handhole shall be 36 inches.

24 inch x 36 inch handhole assemblies shall consist of "Quazite Composolite" box. The box shall be #PG2436BA24. The cover shall be, # PG2436HA12, a locking heavy-duty bolt-down type with a logo that reads “Street Lighting.” The total depth of the handhole shall be 24 inches.

Provide Granular Material, Cl II in accordance with section 902 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

c. **Construction.** Handholes shall be placed at all junctions of traffic signal or electrical conduit, and as shown on the plans. Maximum distance between any two handholes shall be as shown on the Plans, but in no case shall exceed 500 feet.

Place foundation material consisting of four (4) inches of Granular Material, Cl II compacted to 95% of its maximum unit weight.

Set the handhole or stacked units to the proper depth and elevation.

Connect handholes to new and existing conduits, whether shown on the plans or not. All conduits shall be connected to the handholes in accordance with the latest revision of Article 346 of the National Electrical Code (NEC).

Backfill around the perimeter of the handhole with Granular Material, Cl II compacted to 95% of its maximum unit weight.
d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit prices for the following pay items:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handhole Assembly, 12 inch x 18 inch</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handhole Assembly, 17 inch x 30 inch</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handhole Assembly, 24 inch x 36 inch</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Handhole Assembly, ___ inch x ___ inch shall be paid for at their contract unit prices and shall include all labor, equipment, and materials to complete the work as specified herein.

The pay item shall also include the excavation and disposal of materials, furnishing, installing and compacting Granular Material, Cl II, and all work related to connecting handholes to new and existing conduits, whether shown or not shown on the plans.
a. Description. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, pipe, valves, fittings, restrained-joint pipe, restrained-joint gaskets, special gaskets as detailed on the plans and in the specification, polyethylene wrap, blow-off assemblies, fire hydrant, fire hydrant extensions, supplemental lighting towers, and all other materials necessary to complete the work as shown on the Plans, as detailed in this Detailed Specification, and as directed by the Engineer.

All water main installation and testing procedures shall be performed in accordance with the project plans, the requirements of this Detailed Specification, and as directed by the Engineer.

The work for all items shall include, but not be limited to; pavement saw-cutting; excavation and disposal of excavated material; connections to new and existing water mains; the furnishing and installation of solid sleeves and push-on-joint plugs where needed; the furnishing, installation, and removal of sheeting and/or shoring where needed; polyethylene wrap; the furnishing, placement and compaction of approved bedding and backfill materials; thrust blocks; additional labor and equipment costs associated with any required nighttime water main work; cleaning, disinfecting, flushing, bacteriological and hydrostatic testing; and any other required items to complete the work as shown on the plans, as detailed in this Detailed Specification, and as directed by the Engineer.

The work of installing a gate valve-in-well shall include installation and backfill of the specified valve, furnishing and installing pre-cast concrete gate wells including the concrete base, straight pre-cast concrete sections, transition sections, and the adjustment of the structure cover. No separate payment will be made for adjusting the structure covers on new gate wells. The gate well cover shall be paid as “Dr Structure Cover, Type B.” Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall clean the Gate Well to the approval of the Engineer.

The gate valve box and its final adjustment to finish grade shall be included in the unit price for “Gate Valve-in-Box, ___ inch” and will not be paid for separately.

The fire hydrant assembly work shall include the hydrant, the 6 inch gate valve-in-box, 3 feet of 6 inch pipe, the thrust block, and any required extensions to install the fire hydrant to the finish grade as shown on the plans.

b. Materials.

1. Submittals. Prior to beginning construction, the Contractor shall submit the following:

   A. Product data on all ductile iron pipe, valves, fittings, and hydrants.

   B. Manufacturer’s certifications on all pipe, fittings, and precast concrete units indicating that all materials meet the minimum requirements of these specifications.

   C. Information on equipment and methods to be used for flushing, chlorination, pressure and bacteriological testing.
2. General Specifications.

A. Cast Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings:

Cast ductile iron pipe shall be Iron Grade 60-42-10 and meet the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51 in all respects; with standard thickness cement mortar lining and asphaltic seal coat in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4; and, coated outside with an asphaltic coating in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51. 100% of the ferrous metals used in the manufacture of cast ductile iron pipe shall be recycled from scrap and other sources. All pipe shall be Pressure Class 350 (Table 50.5 ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50), or Thickness Class 50 (Table 50.15, ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50). Ductile iron pipe crossing under a railroad shall be thickness Class 56.

Cast ductile iron river crossing pipe shall be Clow Corp. "F-141 River Crossing Pipe", U.S. Pipe "USIFLEX Boltless Flexible Joint Pipe" or equal approved by the Engineer, and shall be thickness Class 56 minimum. The pipe shall have a boltless flexible joint of the ball and socket type, and be designed for, and rated at, a minimum interior working water pressure of 250 psi.

Restrained joint pipe, where called for on the Plans, shall be factory manufactured by the installation of retainer weldment and ductile iron locking segments or rings. Restrained joint pipe shall be TR-Flex restrained joint pipe manufactured by U.S. Pipe, Lok-Ring joint pipe manufactured by American Ductile Iron Pipe, or equal as approved by the Engineer.

Cast ductile iron fittings shall be push-on joint, unless otherwise specified (with the exception of solid sleeves and fire hydrants which shall be mechanical joint), meeting the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 for short body cast iron fittings. Fittings shall have a cement mortar lining and asphaltic seal coat in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4 and ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10. The outside of all fittings shall have an asphaltic coating in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10.

Solid sleeves shall be long-pattern sleeves.

B. Gate Valves and Gate Valve Boxes:

All gate valves shall be resilient seated meeting the requirements of AWWA C509. All valves shall be of the push-on joint type, unless used on tapping sleeve assemblies, or noted otherwise on the plans. The valves supplied shall be:

1. Metroseal 250 Resilient Seated Gate Valve as manufactured by U.S. Pipe & Foundry Company
2. U.S. Pipe and Foundry Tyton Joint, Resilient Wedge Seated Gate Valve, meeting the requirements of AWWA C 509, AWWA C550, and ASTM D 2794
3. American Flow Control, Series 2500, Single Resilient Wedge
4. East Jordan Iron Works FlowMaster Resilient Wedge Valve
5. Mueller Series, 4" through 12", A-2360-38, Resilient Wedge – SL x SL
6. Tyler Series DRS 250-22 Double Resilient Wedge
All valves shall come equipped with a two-inch square operating nut, opening right.

Valve Boxes shall be Tyler 6860 Buffalo type, Size D, screw-type, 3 piece, 5-1/4 inch shaft and a No. 6 Base for a valve 8 inches or less and a No. 8 base for 10 and 12 inch valves.

C. Gate Valve Wells:

Pre-cast reinforced concrete bases, bottom sections, manhole risers, grade adjustment rings, concentric cones, eccentric cones, and flat-slab tops shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C-478. Joints on precast gate wells shall meet the requirements of ASTM C-443, rubber O-ring gasket.

Flat-slab top, pre-cast, gate wells shall be designed to accommodate HL-93 Modified Live Load requirements as determined by a Professional Engineer licensed by the State of Michigan, regardless of where they are to be installed. For the purposes of design, a HL-93 Modified Live Load shall consist of 1.2 times the design truck or 1.2 times a single 60 kip load, whichever produces the greater stresses.

D. Fire Hydrants:

Fire hydrants shall be East Jordan Iron Works Model 5-BR Water Master BR 250 with traffic flange; American Flow Control 5-¼” Pacer, WB 67-250; or, Waterous Model TCV-5 with traffic flange. All fire hydrants shall have the following features: a 6 inch mechanical joint pipe connection, ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11; two 2-1/2 inch National Standard hose connections; one 4 inch Stortz pumper connection; 1-3/8 inch pentagon operating and cap nuts (1-3/8 in. point-to-flat at top; 1-7/16 in. point-to-flat at base); open left; breakable flange construction; no barrel drain; and a painted red finish. Depth of bury (bottom of pipe to ground surface) is generally 6 feet but may vary depending on specific site conditions. The Stortz pumper connection must be 21 in. ± 3 in. above finish grade, and the breakable traffic flange must be between finished grade and 8 in. above finished grade.

Fire hydrant extensions shall be fully compatible with the manufacturer of the fire hydrant assembly provided and be approved by the Engineer. East Jordan Iron Works hydrants shall be provided with a model 5-BR extension kit; and, Waterous Fire Hydrants shall be provided with a F1-K562-6 extension kit.

All fire hydrants must be certified by Underwriters Laboratory (UL) or the National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) for use in a potable water system.

E. Tapping Sleeves and Valves:

Tapping sleeves and valves shall be manufactured of cast iron or stainless steel and designed for water service with a minimum working pressure of 150 psi. The sleeve shall be a full-bodied split sleeve design manufactured by one of the following manufacturers:

(1) Clow No. F-5205;

(2) Mueller Co. No. H-615;
(3) Waterous Series 800;


(5) Tyler/Union D.I. MJ Tapping Sleeve;

(6) Ford Meter Box Company Style FTSS;

(7) Power Seal Model No. 3490 AS;

(8) Smith Blair Model No. 622;

(9) JCM 432 All Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve; and

(10) Price Brothers Company Tapping Sleeve for Prestressed Concrete Steel Cylinder Pipe (only to be used on concrete water mains.)

Tapping Sleeves for Pre-stressed Concrete Steel Cylinder Pipe shall be in accordance with AWWA M-9. The sleeves shall have a separate gland which permits installation of the sleeve prior to cutting of the prestress wires. The gland shall have a fusion epoxy coated (per AWWA C-213) waterway, and a broad gasket set in a retaining groove of a pressure plate gusseted to eliminate flexing. The gland shall be equipped with load bearing set screws to protect the cylinder. Grout under saddle is needed whether saddle is epoxy coated or not. Sleeves shall be furnished with grouting seals and grout horns to facilitate filling the space between the sleeve and the pipe. Tapping sleeves shall be a Price Brothers Company Tapping Sleeve for Prestressed Concrete Steel Cylinder Pipe or approved equal.

Tapping valves shall be double-disk type of the same manufacture as the sleeve, NRS with two-inch square operating nut-opening right, and with a mechanical joint outlet.

All tapping sleeves and valves must be certified by Underwriters Laboratory (UL) or the National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) for use in a potable water system.

F. Joints:

Push-on joints shall be single gasket joint meeting the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11.

Mechanical joints for fire hydrants and solid sleeves shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 and shall be the Mega Lug Series 1100 joint restraint system manufactured by EBAA Iron Sales, Inc. or the Ford Meter Box Co. Uni-flange Retainer (UFR 1400-D-x style.).

Bolts for mechanical joints shall be high strength, low alloy steel bolts, only, meeting the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11. All bolts, nuts, and washers if required, shall be coated with a factory-applied fluoropolymer coating meeting the following requirements:

- Use Temperature: -100°F to 500°F
- Salt Spray – ASTM B117 up to 4000 hours (nuts must not become frozen)
- Pencil Hardness – 5H to 6H – ASTM D3363-92A
- Kinetic Coefficient of Friction – 0.06 to 0.08
• Thickness – nominal 0.001” (1 mil)
• Impact – 160 in-lbs as measured by ASTM D2794-93
• Adhesion – 5B – ASTM D3359-95
• Di-electric Strength – 500V per mil
• Elongation – 35% to 50%
• Tensile Strength – 4,000 psi
• Operating Pressure – up to 100,000 psi
• Kesternich Test – Nuts not frozen up to 30+ cycles (DIN 50018)
• Corrosion Resistance: as measured by;

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Environment</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Effect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTM D 1308</td>
<td>Muriatic Acid 31% HCL</td>
<td>24 hours</td>
<td>No Effect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sulfuric Acid 93% H₂SO₄</td>
<td>24 hours</td>
<td>No Effect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Caustic Soda 100% NaOH</td>
<td>24 hours</td>
<td>No Effect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Methy Ethyl Keytone MEK</td>
<td>24 hours</td>
<td>No Effect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTM B117</td>
<td>Salt Fog</td>
<td>1,000 hours</td>
<td>No Effect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The flouropolymer coating shall strongly adhere to surface being coated and shall not flake off or be easily removed by rubbing or brushing.

Cast ductile iron river crossing pipe joints shall be a push-on type ball and socket joint utilizing a first grade rubber gasket. The joint shall be capable of 15-degree full turning deflection without separation, leakage, or restriction of the pipe waterway. Joint restraint shall be provided by a boltless means which is locked against accidental disengagement of the restraining component. Pipe shall be furnished with the necessary gaskets, lubricant, and retainer locking accessories.

Joints for restrained joint pipe shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C111/A21l.11. Bolts and nuts for the retainer assembly shall be stainless steel.

Restrained, push-on joint, pipe shall be American Pipe's "Fast-Grip" gasket system, U.S. Pipe's "Field-Lok 350" gasket system, or Griffin Pipe “Field Lok 350” gasket system.

The use of retainer glands and set screws shall not be acceptable.

Lubricants used in making up joints shall be supplied by the pipe manufacturer and the joints shall be coupled in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements.

G. Pipe Wrapping:

All Cast Ductile Iron Pipe, Fittings, and Valves (except river, railroad and highway crossing pipe) shall be fully wrapped with polyethylene per ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5 and the details as contained on the plans.

H. Casing Pipe:

Steel casing pipe used for construction at railroad or State highway crossings shall comply with the following minimum requirements unless more stringent requirements are established by the railroad or State. Casing pipes at other locations shall comply with the following minimum requirements unless otherwise indicated on the Plans or in the Specifications.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal Diameter of Casing Pipe (Inches)</th>
<th>Minimum Wall Thickness (Inches)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Under 14</td>
<td>0.250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14, 16, and 18</td>
<td>0.312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 and 22</td>
<td>0.375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24, 26, 28, and 30</td>
<td>0.500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 and 34</td>
<td>0.563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36, 38, 40, 42, and 48</td>
<td>0.625</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Steel pipe shall be non-spiral pipe and have a minimum yield strength of 35,000 psi. All joints shall be made leakproof using full penetration, continuous welds. Welds shall be ground smooth outside and inside (except inside 22 in. diameter and less) to prevent conflict with the soil or pipe placement. Steel pipe shall meet the requirements of ASTM A 53, Type E or S, Grade B.

### I. Water Main Pipe Marking:

The following information shall be clearly marked and/or cast on each length of pipe:

1. The pipe designation and class (e.g., D.I., Class 50).
2. The name or trademark of the manufacturer.
3. Country where cast.
4. The year in which the pipe was produced.
5. Identification of the manufacturing plant.

The following shall be distinctly cast on each fitting:

1. The pressure rating of the fitting.
2. Nominal diameters of openings.
3. The name or trademark of the manufacturer.
5. The number of degrees or fraction of the circle on all bends.
6. Ductile iron fittings shall have the letters "DI" or "Ductile" cast on them.

### J. Manufacturer’s Certification:

All pipe furnished shall be accompanied by the manufacturer’s certificate of test showing conformity with the Specifications. Each certificate shall identify a specific lot number, quantity of pipe, and show actual test results for the lot furnished. These certificates shall be submitted to the Inspector at the time of unloading.

All materials that will potentially be in contact with the City of Ann Arbor water supply must be certified by Underwriters Laboratory (UL) or the National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) for use in a potable water system. These materials shall include pipe coatings, pipe metals, cement linings, and joint lubricants and gaskets.
K. Inspection:

All pipe furnished shall be subject to inspection on arrival at the job site by the Engineer. The purpose of the inspection shall be to cull and reject pipe or fittings that, independent of physical tests specified under the standard specifications designated herein, fail to conform to the requirements of these Specifications.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer sufficiently in advance so that an Inspector may be on the job during the unloading of materials. A minimum notice of 24 hours is required for such unloading and inspection. The Contractor shall also notify the Engineer when the material has arrived at the site.

All ductile iron water main pipe shall be stacked on pallets off of the existing grade, with each end plugged or bagged so as to keep the pipe interior clean until final installation.

Cast ductile iron pipe and fittings shall be subject to rejection on account of any of the following:

1. Variation in any dimension exceeding the permissible variations given in the material specifications.
2. Any crack or defect in the cement mortar lining which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is non-repairable, including, but not limited to, loose or "hollow" lining.
3. Any signs of physical damage or poor manufacturing which might render the material unsuitable for its intended use.
4. Variation of more than 1/16 inch per lineal foot in alignment of pipe intended to be straight.
5. Damaged ends, where in the judgment of the Engineer such damage would prevent making a satisfactory joint.
6. Improper handling during delivery, unloading, or installation.

Rejected pipe shall be plainly marked by the Inspector and immediately removed from the site of the work by the Contractor, without cost to the City.

L. Water Main Bedding and Backfill Materials:

The pipe bedding and trench backfill material requirements shall be in accordance with the detailed specifications, or the details shown on the plans.

c. Construction. Water Main Installation, Bacteriologic and Hydrostatic Testing, and Acceptance Requirements shall be as described below. Installation of proposed water mains will require work in close proximity to existing utilities. This must be taken into consideration when the contractor determines the required trench safety requirements. All excavation shall conform to all relevant MIOSHA Standards; the Contractor is solely responsible for determining all excavation and trench safety requirements.
1. Dry Tap:

When a connection to an existing water main is to be made in the dry, the existing main to which a connection is to be made shall be isolated by the closing of the necessary existing valves, and the water from the existing main shall then be pumped out or removed by other means so that the connection may be made in the dry. All pipe materials and appurtenances which will come into contact with potable City water after the restoration of water service following the connections shall be disinfected with a strong chlorine solution prior to installation.

The Contractor may not operate City water main valves. For valve operation, contact City of Ann Arbor Public Services Area personnel; the City of Ann Arbor personnel will direct the operation of all valves by Contractor personnel. It is recommended that the Contractor request that the existing valves, which will need to be operated in order to perform the water main work, are checked in advance of the work to ensure that they operate properly. If the Contractor elects not to request the operation of the valves in advance of any required water main operation, then a request for extension of contract time will not be allowed.

It is possible that the valves which need to be operated to facilitate a shutdown will not close entirely, thereby allowing water to leak past the valve into the area of the shut down. The Contractor shall provide the necessary labor, material, and equipment to enable work to be completed with a poor shut down. Under no circumstances shall the Contractor be compensated for “downtime” associated with water main valve or appurtenance failure or its inability to properly operate or close fully. An extension of contract time may be allowed, if the Contractor has requested that the water main valves have been exercised in advance of the intended water main shutdown.

Due to the size and length of pipe being shut down, and the quality of shut-down attained, large amounts of water may need to be removed from the excavation. Where possible, the water shall be run directly into nearby storm sewer inlets via pumps and hose.

The Contractor shall have all pipe, fittings and appurtenances required to complete the water main connection prior to the excavation for the connection, or the work will not be allowed to commence.

The Contractor shall complete the water main work in a manner which minimizes the disruption of water service to the greatest extent possible.

The City must notify all businesses 48 hours in advance of a water main shut-down; residences must be notified 24 hours in advance. To give the City an opportunity to provide such notification, the Contractor shall schedule the water main shut-downs at least 72 hours in advance, and preferably a full four or five days in advance, of the water main shut-down.

No water main shutdown shall take place after 12:00 p.m. (noon), unless written permission has been granted by the Engineer and that the Contractor has sufficient lighting equipment to provide a safe and efficient work area for working after dark. No water main will be shut down until the main has been exposed and cleaned, and is ready to be cut.
There shall be no gap larger than 1/4 inch left in the existing water main as a result of the tie-in. If needed, a closure piece ("thrust ring") of such size so as to meet this requirement shall be installed.

2. Wet Tap:

Prior to the installation of a tapping sleeve, the section of pipe to be tapped shall be cleaned of all foreign material and wire brushed to a smooth surface. The two halves of the sleeve shall be placed around the pipe with the gaskets installed per the manufacturer's instructions. The bolts shall be tightened evenly from the center toward the ends. The bolts shall be tightened to the manufacturer's specified torque.

When performing a wet tap in a prestressed concrete steel cylinder water main, grout is to be placed under the tapping saddle whether or not the saddle is epoxy coated.

All pipe materials and appurtenances which may come into contact with potable City water shall be disinfected with a strong chlorine solution prior to installation. This includes the pipe section to be tapped, the two halves of the sleeve, gaskets and the gate valve.

Prior to installation of the end gaskets, the sleeve shall be blocked with cement bricks such that the outlet is in proper position. The end gaskets shall be installed with an overlap as specified by the manufacturer.

The glands shall be assembled on the pipe. The bolts around the gland shall be tightened evenly, causing the gaskets to uniformly compress.

The valve shall be installed on the sleeve following the manufacturer's instructions.

Prior to tapping, the assembly shall be tested using the test plug tap in the sleeve with the valve closed, or by placing a tapped plug on the outlet of the valve with the valve open. The assembly shall be pressurized to 150 psi and hold the pressure fifteen minutes.

After the pressure test is complete, the pipe shall be tapped.

3. Oversized Water Mains:

Portions of the proposed water mains or fittings may connect with existing water mains or fittings. The possibility exists that some of the existing water mains may have been constructed using oversized, cast iron, pipe. Where tie-ins or interconnections are specified and the existing main is found to be oversized, the Contractor shall furnish and install Clow 3501B Sleeves, Tyler Dual Sleeve 5-146L, or Rockwell 441 Sleeves. These sleeves are to be present on the jobsite prior to the excavation for the water main connection, or the work will not be allowed to commence.
4. Permissible Deflection at Joints:

Wherever it is necessary to deflect ductile iron pipe from a straight line, either in the vertical or horizontal plane, to avoid obstructions, to plumb valve stems, or where long-radius curves are permitted, the amount of deflection allowed shall not exceed that required for satisfactory making of the joint, and shall be approved by the Engineer. The deflection shall not exceed the following amounts:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of Pipe (Inches)</th>
<th>Joint Angle (Degrees)</th>
<th>Deflection in 18 ft. (Inches)</th>
<th>Approx. Radius of Curve Produced by Succession of 18 ft. Lengths (Feet)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The above joint deflection angles apply to fittings as well as pipe joints.

5. Trench Opening:

The width of the trench shall be ample to permit the pipe to be laid and jointed properly, and the backfill to be placed and compacted as specified. Trenches shall be of such extra width, when required, to permit the convenient placing of timber supports, sheeting and bracing, and handling of special fittings. For each size of pipe, the minimum trench width shall provide clearance of four inches on each side of the bell of the pipe or fitting or six inches on each side of the pipe barrel, whichever is greater. The maximum trench width shall be in keeping with good construction practice, such that existing structures are not undermined.

In excavating for water mains, the excavation shall at all times be finished to the required grade in advance of the pipe line, but unless otherwise permitted in writing by the Engineer, not more than 50 feet of trench shall be open at one time in advance of the pipe. At no time shall more than 200 feet of trench be opened and incompletely backfilled. At the end of each day, no more than 25 feet of trench may be left open, and access to all drives shall be restored. This opening shall be surrounded by fencing and barricades, or plated. The remainder of the trenching operation shall be available for safe vehicular and pedestrian traffic at all times.

The trench shall be so braced and drained that the workers may work therein safely and efficiently. It is essential that the discharge of the trench de-watering pumps be conducted to natural drainage channels, drains, or storm sewers. If trench water is pumped to natural drainage channels or drains, approved soil erosion and sedimentation controls shall be installed and maintained at the point of discharge. If trench water is pumped into storm sewers, filters shall be provided to prevent the flow of rocks, mud and other debris into the storm sewer line.
The length of street which may be occupied by the construction work at any one time shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer and will be based on the requirements of use of the street by the public.

The Contractor shall fully comply with all laws and regulations governing construction methods and the furnishing and use of all safeguards, safety devices, protective equipment, and pollution controls. Particular care shall be taken to conform to all applicable rules of the Michigan Department of Labor, Construction Safety Standards Commission, "Safety Standards". Part 9 of the above document should be particularly noted.

Where required to support the surfaces of adjacent throughfares, structures, or excavations, or to protect the construction work, adjacent work, or workmen; sheeting, bracing, and shoring shall be provided. The placing of such supports shall not release the Contractor of the responsibility for the sufficiency and integrity of the trench opening. In the removing of sheeting and bracing after the construction has been completed, special care shall be taken to prevent any caving of the sides of the excavation and injury to the completed work or to adjacent property.

Sheeting, bracing, and shoring shall not be left in place after completion of the work except as required by the Engineer. Where the Engineer requires the sheeting, bracing, or shoring to be left in place it shall be cut off below the established surface grade as required by the Engineer.

6. Laying Pipe:

Each pipe shall be inspected for defects prior to being lowered into the trench. Inside of pipe and outside of spigot shall be cleaned of any earth or foreign matter.

Proper implements, tools, and facilities satisfactory to the Engineer shall be provided and used by the Contractor for the safe and convenient prosecution of the work. All pipe, fittings, valves, and hydrants shall be carefully lowered into the trench piece by piece by means of an excavator using chains, slings, or other suitable tools or equipment as recommended by the manufacturer, in such a manner as to prevent damage to them and their protective coatings and linings. Under no circumstances shall materials be dropped or dumped into the trench.

New water main construction shall not be connected into the existing system until it has been tested and accepted by the Engineer. Pipe shall be laid on the prepared trench bottom with the bell ends facing the direction of laying, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall take every precaution to prevent foreign material from entering the pipe while it is being placed in the line. During laying operations, no debris, tools, clothing or other materials shall be placed in the pipe. At times when pipe laying is not in progress, the open ends of pipe shall be closed by a watertight plug. This provision shall apply during the noon hours as well as overnight. If water is in the trench, the seal shall remain in place until the trench is pumped completely dry.
Pipe shall be jointed as specified elsewhere herein. The pipe shall be secured in place with approved backfill material tamped under it except at the bells. Pipe and fittings which do not allow a sufficient and uniform space for joints shall be removed and replaced with pipe and fittings of proper dimensions to insure such uniform space. Precautions shall be taken to prevent dirt from entering the joint space.

All pipe shall be laid at the correct line and grade as indicated by the grade stakes and offset line. Each pipe, as laid, shall be checked by the Contractor to insure that this result is obtained. The staking shall be provided by the Engineer. No pipe shall be laid until a cut sheet for that pipe has been approved by the Engineer. The grade as shown on the Plans is that of the top-of-pipe for water main; and the work must conform to this profile. For water main construction, a variation from the profile grade of two inches with ductile iron pipe, and three inches with reinforced concrete pipe, will be deemed sufficient reason to cause the work to be rejected and re-laid. Water main pipe alignment shall be maintained so as not to vary more than three inches from the correct line. Any pipe found out of line shall be re-laid properly by the Contractor.

Due to conditions in the field, changes to the proposed vertical and horizontal alignment of the proposed water main may become necessary. The Contractor shall, where directed by the Engineer, excavate up to 60 feet in advance of the pipe laying operation to expose existing underground facilities thereby enabling the Engineer to make alignment decisions. The Contractor is required to realign (re-join) the water main up to 2 feet vertically and/or horizontally as directed by the Engineer at no extra cost to the project. The excavation in advance of the pipe laying is intended to help eliminate the need for re-laying pipe.

7. Crossing Existing Structures and Facilities:

During the construction it may be necessary to cross under or over certain sewers, drains, culverts, water lines, gas lines, electric lines, fiber optic communication, telecommunication, and other types of underground structures or facilities, known or unknown. The Contractor shall make every effort to prevent damage to such underground structures and facilities. The Contractor shall not intentionally damage or break existing structures or facilities and repair them in order to expedite the water main installation process. Wherever such structures or facilities may inadvertently be disturbed or broken, they shall be restored to a condition that is equal to, or better than, that was encountered prior to the damage. All damaged structures and/or facilities shall be made fully acceptable to the owner and the City, at the Contractor's expense. All crossings shall be made with a minimum of twelve inches of vertical clearance between or alongside existing structures or facilities.

8. Cutting Pipe:

Cutting cast iron or ductile iron pipe for inserting valves, fittings, or closure pieces shall be performed in a neat and workmanlike manner without damage to the pipe or cement lining and so as to leave a smooth end at right angles to the longitudinal axis. Where the type of pipe joint in use is such that it employs push-on assembly to effect the joint seal, the outside of the cut end shall be tapered back 1/8 inch with a coarse file or a portable grinder at an angle of about 30 degrees. The tapering must remove all sharp and/or rough edges which might injure the gasket.
The flame cutting of pipe will not be allowed. Reinforced concrete water main pipe shall not be cut.

9. Setting Water Main Fittings and Accessories:

Valves, fittings, plugs, hydrants, etc. shall be set and joined to pipe in the manner specified in the Section entitled “Making Joints.”

Hydrants shall be located as shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer in such a manner as to provide complete accessibility and minimize the possibility of damage from vehicles or injury to pedestrians.

10. Making Joints:

Mechanical means shall be used for pulling home all rubber-gasket pipes regardless of trench condition where manual means will not result in pushing and holding the pipe home. When a trench box or liner is used, a cable shall be used to pull the joints home and hold them in position.

Where work is performed in wet trenches or trenches with running sand, the Contractor shall provide and use mechanical means for pulling the pipe home in making up the joint and for holding the pipe joints tight until completion of the line. Mechanical means shall consist of a cable placed inside or outside of the pipe with a suitable winch, jack, or come-along for pulling the pipe home and holding the pipe in position.

Where not required by these Specifications, manual means will be acceptable only if the joints can be pushed home and held.

Hydrants shall be set to stand plumb with their nozzles parallel to the street and the pumper nozzle facing the street. Hydrants shall be set with pumper nozzles between 18 and 24 inches above finished grade, or as directed in writing by the Engineer.

11. Anchorage for Water Main Fittings and Accessories:

All plugs, caps, tees, hydrants, and bends shall be provided with MDOT Grade S2 concrete meeting the requirements of Section 701 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction reaction backing (thrust block) as shown on the Plans or specified herein. Valves shall be restrained from movement at adjacent sleeves by the use of a closure piece, or thrust ring (full size pipe section cut to fill the gap inside the sleeve to within 1/4”) as specified herein.

Reaction backing shall be placed between unexcavated solid ground and the fitting to be anchored. The area of bearing on the pipe and on the ground in each instance shall be that shown on the details or directed by the Engineer. The reaction backing shall, unless otherwise shown or directed, be so placed that the pipe and fitting joints will be accessible for repairs. This shall include adequate protection of any bolts from direct contact with the concrete.
Metal harnesses of tie rods or clamps may not be used instead of concrete reaction backing. Mega-Lug joint restraint systems and restrained, push-on joint, pipe shall be used where connections to existing lines require immediate pressurization, as specified herein.

In the event that the Engineer determines a change in the anchorage or design is required due to unsuitable earth conditions, changes may be ordered by the Engineer.

The use of friction clamps or set-screw type retainer glands for thrust restraint will not be allowed.

12. Abandonment or Removal of Water Main:

The Contractor shall abandon or remove water main(s) where shown on the Plans. All work shall be performed in accordance with the Detailed Specification entitled “Water Main and Appurtenances, Remove or Abandon”.

13. Water Main Testing:

The water main shall be disinfected and tested by the Contractor in the presence of the Engineer in accordance with the requirements below. The Contractor shall furnish all piping, pumps, hoses, gauges, and other materials and equipment required to carry out the tests using water from the City’s water mains. All chlorinated water shall be discharged directly to the sanitary sewer and will not be allowed to be discharged to the ground or any surrounding water course. Any hoses which are needed to direct water from blow-offs and/or hydrants during water main testing and flushing shall be supplied by the Contractor. The City shall furnish and install one inch corporation stops at all necessary locations, at the expense of the Contractor. The tapping of water mains, the installation of all corporation stops, and the operation of valves and hydrants is reserved for City personnel. The Contractor is required to assist in valve and hydrant operation, however. The Contractor shall give the City forty-eight hours prior written notice of intent and desire to test water mains.

A. Bacteriological Testing Sequences:

In the case of all water mains connected to existing facilities, flushing, chlorination and bacteriological testing must precede pressure testing. Where mains can be totally isolated from existing facilities with air gaps or double valves, pressure testing may precede chlorination and bacteriological testing. The normal sequence and time requirements for testing are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Isolated (Gapped) Water Main</th>
<th>Connected Water Main</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Fill Main</td>
<td>1. Flush and Swab*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Pressure Test</td>
<td>2. Chlorinate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Connect One End of Main</td>
<td>3. Wait; 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Flush and Swab*</td>
<td>4. Flush**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Chlorinate</td>
<td>5. Wait; 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Wait; 24 hours</td>
<td>6. Bacteriological Samples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Flush**</td>
<td>7. Wait; 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Wait; 24 hours</td>
<td>8. Bacteriological Samples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Bacteriological Samples</td>
<td>9. Wait; 48 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10. Wait; 24 hours

11. Bacteriological Samples

12. Wait; 48 hours

13. Make Final Connection(s) – Place in Service (If both sets of bacteriological samples pass)

10. Pressure Test (If both sets of Bacteriological samples pass)

11. Flush

12. Wait; 24 hours

13. Bacteriological Samples

14. Wait; 24 hours

15. Bacteriological Samples

16. Wait; 48 hours

17. Place in Service (If both sets of bacteriological samples pass)

*Collect flush water in operable storm water retention/detention facility.

**Discharge flush water into approved sanitary sewer.

The Contractor shall not connect any end of a newly constructed water main to an existing, in-service, water main, until the newly constructed water main passes the hydrostatic test, unless approved in writing by the Engineer.

B. Hydrostatic (Pressure Test):

Insofar as is practical, mains shall be pressure tested between valves. The maximum length of water main to be tested in any one test shall be 1500 feet. The section of main to be tested shall be slowly filled with potable water and the entrained air within the pipe removed or absorbed and pumped up to a pressure of 150 psi (or other pressure if specified) and the test period shall start immediately thereafter. The lines shall then be maintained under a test pressure of 145-155 psi for a continuous period of three hours by pumping chlorinated (25 ppm) water into the line at frequent intervals. The volume of water so added shall be measured and considered to represent the leakage from the line under test during the interval. Visible leaks shall be repaired regardless of test results. The leakage under the conditions of the test shall not exceed the values shown in the table below. If one side of a double disc gate valve is under test pressure, that seat shall count as four joints.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pipe Diameter (Inches)</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>24</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>36</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leakage (gallons/hr)</td>
<td>0.66</td>
<td>0.99</td>
<td>1.32</td>
<td>1.66</td>
<td>1.99</td>
<td>2.65</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>3.97</td>
<td>4.97</td>
<td>5.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the event that the leakage exceeds the maximum allowable leakage as specified above, the joints in the line shall be carefully inspected for leaks and repaired where necessary. Any pipes or fittings found to be leaking shall be removed and replaced with new pieces by the Contractor. After this work has been performed, all tests shall be repeated.
C. Flushing and Swabbing:

The Contractor shall flush the water main after making a connection to the existing City water main where a valve separates the new water main from the existing main. As a result, flushing will be accomplished using flow through the full size of the new water main. If a storm water retention/detention facility is to be constructed as part of the project, this facility is to be completed, stabilized, operable, and utilized for the collection of the flushing water. All pipe, materials, and appurtenances which will come into contact with potable City water after the restoration of water service following the connection shall be disinfected with a strong chlorine solution prior to installation.

Water main shall be cleaned using a high density poly-pig, Girard Aqua Swab (2 lbs/ft³ density) swab, or Engineer approved equal and flushed. The diameter of the blow-off pipes shall be at least 50% of the diameter of the pipe being flushed. Hydrants, with internal components removed, may serve as blow-offs for mains 12 inches and less. The Contractor shall provide details, for the review and approval of the Engineer, for the various required blow-offs. Blow-off pipes, discharge hoses, where needed, and associated costs shall be included in the cost of the permanent water main being installed and will not be paid for separately. If there are no branch connections to be swabbed, the poly-pig shall be inserted in the new water main at the time of connection described above. The poly-pig shall be located on the “downstream” or new side of the separation valve. The poly-pig shall then be forced through the new water main during the first flush and discharged through a construction blow-off of sufficient size to allow passage of the poly-pig. For water mains with branch connections, a launching tee or wye shall be installed as shown in the details, for launching multiple poly-pigs. The main line and each branch main shall be flushed and swabbed individually. Following the successful final bacteriological testing of the water main, the launching tee/wye shall be permanently capped at its branch.

During the flushing and swabbing of a water main, the discharge point for the main shall be left open, with all other discharge points closed, to direct the poly-pig completely through the main being swabbed to its point of termination. Following the initial swabbing of water main, the separation valve shall be closed, and then the discharge point closed. If a branch water main is to be swabbed, the poly-pig is then to be placed in the launcher; the discharge point for the branch water main is to be opened; the poly-pig is to be inserted into the water main; the separation valve partially opened and the branch water main flushed and swabbed.

Following the swabbing of the water main(s), the water main(s) are to be flushed as required. If approved or directed by the Engineer, the water main(s) may be flushed overnight, provided that proper controls (i.e. hoses directed into storm structures, etc.) are installed to direct and control the flushing water.
D. Chlorination:

After the water mains to be tested have been acceptably flushed, they shall be disinfecting in accordance with AWWA C651 "Disinfecting Water Mains" and these Specifications. All new mains and fittings, and any existing mains contaminated by the Contractor, shall be chlorinated to a minimum residual of fifty (50) parts per million (ppm) with commercial liquid chlorine solution (sodium hypochlorite - pool type). Other forms of chlorination and disinfection methods of water mains may be presented by the Contractor and shall receive prior approval in writing by the Engineer before being used. The minimum recommended dosage of sodium hypochlorite is as follows (based on 10% available chlorine):

**Recommended Minimum Chlorine Dosage to Disinfect 100 L.F. of Pipe**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pipe Diameter (inches)</th>
<th>10% Chlorine Solution (gallon)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>2.452</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The chlorinated water shall remain in the mains for a minimum of 24 hours, at the end of which period the chlorinated water at all parts of the main must show free available chlorine residual of at least twenty-five (25) ppm. If less than 25 ppm residual is shown at the end of the first 24 hour period, additional chlorine shall be added until a residual of not less than 25 ppm at all parts of the system is shown after a subsequent 24 hour period. The chlorinated water shall then be removed from the mains and disposed of into an existing, approved City sanitary sewer main, or other location approved in writing by the Engineer. All chlorinated water shall be discharged directly to the sanitary sewer and will not be allowed to be discharged to the ground or any surrounding water course. The mains shall then be left full of water ready for bacteriological testing.

E. Bacteriological Testing:

The City will obtain bacteriological samples of the water in the mains for analysis from testing blow-offs, corporations, or other sampling points as determined acceptable by the City. Samples will be taken after the mains have been satisfactorily chlorinated in accordance with these Specifications, the chlorinated water flushed out and removed, and the mains filled with potable water. If the newly constructed water main is connected at one end to an in-service section of the City water main, and the chlorination precedes pressure testing, the City will also take samples after satisfactory pressure testing. In each case, two sets of samples shall be taken; a period of 24 hours must elapse between flushing of the main and drawing of the first samples, with the second samples being drawn 24 hours after the first samples were drawn. For each sample, a minimum of 48 hours is required to obtain test results. All samples must pass the bacteriological test.
The Contractor shall plan for these testing sequences and durations in his construction schedule. Contract time will continue during all water main testing phases, regardless of duration.

d. Construction. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordination with the City of Ann Arbor Field Operations Unit for the installation of 1-inch corporations in the gate wells to be used for water main testing and/or filling of new main.

The Contractor must have all materials, fittings, pumps and other miscellaneous equipment, and personnel on-site before the City of Ann Arbor Public Services personnel will prepare and shutdown and existing main.

Pipe bedding and trench backfill material requirements shall be in accordance with the detailed specifications, or the details shown on the plans. Construct water main pipe bedding using granular material Class II, placed in layers no greater than 10 inches thick. Compact each layer to at least 95 percent of maximum unit weight for the entire length of the pipe. Where rock or hardpan is encountered, excavate the trench to at least 6 inches below the proposed bottom of the pipe; backfill with granular material Class II, and compact.

Where unstable soil conditions, or obstructions other than rock, require excavation of the trench below the elevation detailed on the plans; undercut, backfill, and compact the trench as directed by the Engineer. Use 6A, 17A, or 34R aggregate as backfill material for undercutting due to unstable soil conditions. This work will be paid for as trench undercut and backfill according to subsection 402.04.E of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

The Contractor shall backfill water mains within the limits of the roadbed with granular material Class II. Place backfill in layers no greater than 10 inches thick and compact each layer to at least 95 percent of the maximum unit weight. Backfill water main outside the limits of the roadbed with Engineer approved granular or suitable material, compacted to 90% of the maximum unit weight, in lifts of 12 inches or less, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

The Contractor shall excavate and expose all utility crossings prior to laying any water main pipe. This will allow the Engineer to adjust the grade of the water main, if possible, to avoid the existing utilities. The costs of this work, and all related costs, shall be included in the respective pay items associated with this Detailed Specification.

Should the water main, or other pay items associated with this Detailed Specification, conflict with abandoned sewers or water mains, the conflicting section of the abandoned sewer or water main shall be removed and the remaining sections shall be (re)abandoned in accordance the Detailed Specification for “Water Main and Appurtenances, Abandon” and the Detailed Specification for “Sewer, Any Size or Depth, Abandon,” except that flow filling the sewer will not be required. All the work shall be included in the cost of the water main, or other pay items in this Detailed Specification.
All water main construction shall be completed in accordance with the Detailed Specification entitled “Maintaining Traffic” and as detailed on the plans. The Contractor shall schedule and coordinate all water main shutdowns with the Engineer. The Contractor shall submit for the Engineer’s review and approval the sequence of all water main “shut downs” and tie-ins such that disruption in service to existing properties is minimized to the greatest extent possible. Should the Engineer not accept the Contractor’s proposed construction sequence, it shall not be a basis of claim for extension of contract time or additional compensation.

All water main and appurtenances shall be pressure tested, cleaned, disinfected and bacteriological tested in accordance with the specifications outlined within this Detailed Specification.

Upon acceptance of each section of new main the Contractor shall begin coordination with the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Area for the installation of water services, curb stops and boxes in accordance with the Detailed Specification for “Water Service Tap and Lead, Excavate and Backfill.”

g. **Measurement and Payment.** The completed work, as described, will be paid for at the contract unit prices respectively for the following pay items:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water Main, DI w/Polyethylene Wrap, ___ inch, Tr Det ___</td>
<td>Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Main, DI w/Polyethylene Wrap, ___ inch, Tr Det ___ Modified</td>
<td>Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Hydrant Assembly, w/Extensions, Complete</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate Valve-in-Box, ___ inch</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate Valve-in-Well, ___ inch</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Main, DI, ___ deg Bend, ___ inch</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Main, DI, Reducer, ___ inch by ___ inch</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Main, DI, Tee, ___ inch by ___ inch</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Main, DI, Cross, ___ inch by ___ inch</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapping Sleeve and Gate Valve-in-Box, ___ inch</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapping Sleeve and Gate Valve-in-Well, ___ inch</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Main, Tie-in</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All work shall be paid in full at the contract unit prices which shall include all the labor, materials and equipment required including all required costs associated with night time work, supplemental lighting, and all other required elements of the work.

Fittings other than those specifically listed as separate contract items, blow-off assemblies, hoses, and restrained joint pipe and gaskets, special gaskets, and the like, shall not be paid for separately, but shall be considered included in the payment for *Water Main, DI w/Polyethylene Wrap, ___ inch, Tr Det ___*. 

Tees, Crosses, Bends, and Reducers and other fittings specifically listed as separate contract items (pay items), shall be paid for at the contract unit price for each unit installed.

Valve Box Extensions will only be paid for if they are required by the plans and they are not required due to the Contractor’s operations.
HYDRANT TO STAND PLUMB (WITHIN 1" IN 6")
5 1/4" AMERICAN FLOW CONTROL PACER OR EAST JORDAN IRON WORKS 5-BR HYDRANT VALVE OPENING AS SPECIFIED. HYDRANT BARREL TO BE POLYWRAPPED.

UNDISTURBED NATURAL SOIL

6" GATE VALVE IN BOX
EXISTING MAIN

HYDRANT BRANCH MIN 6" REDUCER AS REQUIRED
6" CL 50 D.I.P W/POLYETHYLENE WRAP

NOTE: ALL PIPE, FITTINGS AND HYDRANT BARREL TO BE POLYWRAPPED PER AWWA C105

PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT
CITY OF ANN ARBOR

FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY

PLUMBINESS NOTE ADDED; RETITLED

1 NCF CSS 1-31-94

REVISIONS
REV. NO. DEL BY CH. BY DATE

PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT
CITY OF ANN ARBOR

FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY

DRAWING NO.

SD-W-1

SHEET NO. OF
MINIMUM STANDARDS

REACTION BACKING: The Class "A" concrete at the fitting face shall extend to within (2) inches of the bell and shall extend from the fitting face a minimum of (2) feet to the UNDISTURBED SOLID GROUND. The dimensions of the reaction backing (thrust block) at the face of the undisturbed solid ground shall be as shown in the Table below. If there isn’t sufficient space for the installation of the "thrust block" without interference with other services, another arrangement satisfactory to the engineer shall be used, i.e. encasement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fittings I.D. Inches</th>
<th>Plug Tee Cross</th>
<th>90°</th>
<th>45°</th>
<th>22 1/2°</th>
<th>11 1/4°</th>
<th>Hydrant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>W H</td>
<td>W H</td>
<td>W H</td>
<td>W H</td>
<td>W H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2 1.5</td>
<td>2 2</td>
<td>2 2</td>
<td>1 1 1 1</td>
<td>2 1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.5 2</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>2 2</td>
<td>2 2 1 1</td>
<td>2.5 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>3.5 3</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>3 5 3 3.5 2.5</td>
<td>2 2 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>6 3.5</td>
<td>6 4</td>
<td>5 3</td>
<td>3.5 2.5 2 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>8 4</td>
<td>12 4</td>
<td>6 4</td>
<td>4 3 3 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>11 4</td>
<td>17 4</td>
<td>9 4</td>
<td>6 4 3.5 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

W = WIDTH IN FEET
H = HEIGHT IN FEET

NOTE: THESE ARE MINIMUM STANDARDS WHERE SOIL CONDITIONS DICTATE. ADJUSTMENTS IN SIZE SHALL BE MADE BY THE PUBLIC SERVICES DIRECTOR.
a. **Description.** This work shall include abandoning or removing existing water mains, valves, valve wells, valve boxes, and fire hydrant assemblies of various sizes as required by the Plans. All work shall be performed in accordance with the project plans, as detailed in this Special Provision, and as directed by the Engineer.

b. **Materials.** All materials shall meet the requirements specified in the following sections of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction as follows:

- Mortar Type II ..................................................................................................... Section 702
- Granular Material, Class II ................................................................................. Section 902
- Masonry Units .................................................................................................... Section 913

Push-on joint plugs and thrust blocks shall conform to the requirements as detailed in the Special Provision entitled “Water Main and Appurtenances.”

c. **Construction.** The Contractor shall abandon water mains where shown on the Plans. This includes, but is not limited to, cutting the main at each end, plugging the live main at the end(s) with push-on joint plug(s) and thrust block(s), plugging the abandoned main at its end(s) with brick and mortar, concrete, or mechanical joint plug, breaking down any manholes (remove manhole ring and cover and the top 4' of manhole structure, breaking out the manhole base, and backfilling as specified herein) in the abandoned line, removing and salvaging any valves and fittings, plugging the pipe in manholes with brick and mortar, concrete, or mechanical joint plugs.

In locations as shown on the Plans or where abandoned water main, valves or valve wells are within 30 inches of the proposed subgrade, the pipe, valves or valve wells shall be removed completely. The resulting hole or trench shall be backfilled with Granular Material Class II in maximum lifts of 10 inches, and be compacted to 95% of its maximum dry density, if located within the public rights-of-way, or within the influence of paved surfaces or structures. Otherwise, backfill shall be Engineer approved native material, compacted to 90% of its maximum dry density, in lifts of 12 inches or less, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

Abandoned (salvaged) or removed valves and fire hydrant assemblies shall be neatly stacked on-site in a single location so that City of Ann Arbor forces can retrieve them at a later date. The Contractor shall assist City forces by loading them into City trucks.

d. **Measurement and Payment.** The completed work, as described, shall be paid at the contract unit prices respectively for the following pay items:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item</th>
<th>Pay Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water Main, Abandon</td>
<td>Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Main, Rem</td>
<td>Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Hydrant, Rem</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Water Main, Abandon** and **Water Main, Rem** shall be measured and paid for by length in lineal feet and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to abandon or remove the pipe including, but not limited to, excavation, cutting of pipe, push-on joint plugs and thrust blocks, brick and mortar bulkheads, the furnishing, placement, and compaction of approved granular backfill material, as required, and the removal and proper disposal off-site of excess materials.

**Fire Hydrant, Rem** shall be paid for at the contract unit price for each unit removed.

**Fire Hydrant, Rem** includes payment for storing, stockpiling, and loading hydrants into City vehicles, and for abandoning or removing the companion valve, as directed by the Engineer.
APPENDIX

MDOT Special Provisions
MDOT Supplemental Specifications
MDOT Standard Plans
### Page 3

**Subsection**: 101.02  
**Errata**: Modify the abbreviation reading “AIS” to read “AISI”.

### Page 4

**Subsection**: 101.02  
**Errata**: Delete the following abbreviations and the long forms  
- MDELEG  
- MDNRE  
Add the following abbreviations and the long forms  
- MDNR  Michigan Department of Natural Resources  
- MDEQ  Michigan Department of Environmental Quality  
- MDLARA  Michigan Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs  
- NESC  National Electrical Safety Code

### Page 27

**Subsection**: 103.02.B.2  
**Errata**: Change the last sentence of the first paragraph to read "For decreases below 75 percent, the maximum allowable payment for work performed, including any adjustment, will not exceed an amount equal to 75 percent of the original contract quantity times the contract unit price."

### Page 34

**Subsection**: 104.05  
**Errata**: The first sentence of this subsection should read "If the Contractor performs unauthorized work (work performed without the inspections required by the contract, extra work performed without Department approval, work performed contrary to the inspectors direction, or work performed while under suspension by the inspector), the Engineer may reject the unauthorized work."

### Page 46

**Subsection**: 104.12  
**Errata**: Add the following to the end of the first paragraph "The use of right-of-way in wetlands and floodplains, or the crossing of water courses by construction equipment is prohibited."

### Page 53

**Subsection**: 105.09  
**Errata**: Add the following to the end of the second paragraph "Any specifically produced material not purchased by the Department, will remain the Contractors and must be removed from the project prior to final acceptance."

### Page 56

**Subsection**: 107.02.B.2  
**Errata**: This sentence should read "U.S.Army Corps of Engineers' Section 404, Dredge and Fill; and Section 10, Navigable Waterway."

**Subsection**: 107.02.B  
**Errata**: Add the subsection reading as follows:  
"3. U.S. Coast Guard Section 9, Navigable Waterway."

Change "MDNRE" to "MDEQ" in this subsection.

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Errata</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>107.12</td>
<td>Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: &quot;For protection of underground utilities and in accordance with 2013 PA 174, the Contractor must notify Miss Dig at least 3 work days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, before beginning each excavation in areas where public utilities have not been previously located.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>107.15.A</td>
<td>Change &quot;MDNRE&quot; to &quot;MDEQ&quot; in four instances in this subsection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>107.15.A.3</td>
<td>Add the following to the end of the paragraph &quot;Note that a burn permit from the MDNR is required for any open burning whenever the ground is not snow covered. Any individuals that allow a fire to escape will be in violation of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act and will be required to reimburse the costs of suppressing the wild fire.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67*</td>
<td>107.16</td>
<td>The third sentence should read &quot;In State Forests, the Contractor must contact the local Unit Manager, Forest Management Division, MDNR, regarding the work to be performed within or adjacent to the forest land.&quot; Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of this subsection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>108.10.C.1</td>
<td>In Table 108-1 delete the last row of the table and replace it with the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>≥50,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>150.04</td>
<td>Change the following pay item reading “Mobilization, Max __” to read “Mobilization, Max (dollar)” at nine locations throughout the subsection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>201.03.A.3.b</td>
<td>Change &quot;MDNRE&quot; to &quot;MDNR&quot; in three instances in this subsection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>208.01</td>
<td>Change &quot;MDNRE&quot; to &quot;MDEQ&quot; in this subsection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>308.03.A</td>
<td>Change the first sentence of the second paragraph to read: &quot;Do not operate equipment required to place backfill directly on geotextile products.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>401.03.A</td>
<td>Change the first sentence of the second paragraph to read: Where unstable soil conditions, or obstructions other than rock, require excavation of the trench below the elevation detailed on the plans; undercut, backfill, and compact the trench as directed by the Engineer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>401.03.H</td>
<td>Change the second sentence of the paragraph to read “Jack steel pipes in place in accordance with subsection 401.03.G”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>401.03.N</td>
<td>Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph &quot;Where possible, maintain the stream flow thru a temporary channel or temporary culvert.”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Errata</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The second sentence of the second paragraph should read &quot;Direct water from the dewatering operations through a filter bag before discharging to an existing drainage facility.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>401.04</td>
<td>Change the fourth pay item from the end of the list to read as follows: &quot;Steel Casing Pipe, ___ inch, Tr Det ___.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>402.04</td>
<td>Change the third pay item from the top of the list to read as follows: &quot;Sewer, Cl ____, __ inch, Jacked in Place&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201*</td>
<td>402.04.H</td>
<td>Change the last sentence of the first paragraph to read &quot;The Department will not make an adjustment in the pay items of Minor Traf Devices or Traf Regulator Control.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>403.04.D.3</td>
<td>Change the sentence to read: &quot;Removing and replacing pavement adjacent to the adjusted cover per Standard Plan R-37 Series.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>406.03.A.2</td>
<td>Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: &quot;Design precast box culverts less than 10 feet in span length measured along the centerline of the roadway in accordance with current AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications and ASTM C 1577.&quot; Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph: &quot;Design precast box culverts greater than or equal to 10 feet in span length measured along the centerline of the roadway for HL-93 Modified live load.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>406.03.B</td>
<td>Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: &quot;Submit shop drawings for culverts greater than or equal to 10 feet in span length measured along the centerline of the roadway to the Engineer, for review and approval in accordance with subsection 104.02.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>406.03.C.1</td>
<td>Change the second sentence of the first paragraph to read: &quot;Before manufacture, perform load ratings on precast three-sided, arch or box culverts greater than or equal to 10 feet in span length measured along the centerline of the roadway, in accordance with the AASHTO Manual of Bridge Evaluation, Section 6, Part A, the Michigan Bridge Analysis Guide current at the time load rating is performed, and the Michigan Structure Inventory and Appraisal Guide.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>406.03.G</td>
<td>Add the following after the first sentence of the second paragraph: &quot;Where possible, maintain the stream flow thru the existing channel, temporary channel, or temporary culvert.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>406.03.G</td>
<td>Replace the fifth paragraph of this subsection with the following: &quot;The Contractor may use cast-in-place wing walls, headwalls, and aprons, as alternatives to precast wing walls, headwalls, and aprons.&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Errata</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 225  | 406.03.G.2 | Attach cast-in-place wing walls or headwalls as shown on the shop drawings."
|      |            | Change the third sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Before placing the open-graded aggregate 34R, compact the coarse aggregate 6A using at least three passes of a vibrating plate compactor." |
| 226  | 406.03.G.2 | Change the first sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection to read: "Fill the space between the box culvert joints during placement of box sections with closed-cell rubber extrusion type gaskets in accordance with ASTM C 990." |
| 226  | 406.04.A.9 | Change the sentence to read: "Providing plan modifications including design, additional plan quantities and pay items to accommodate any changes to the precast units as shown on the plans." |
| 226* | 406.04.A  | Add the following paragraph after the last paragraph of the subsection: "The substructure design is specific to the three-sided or arch culvert detailed on the plans. The Contractor must use approved MDOT service vendors qualified in Hydraulics, Geotechnical Engineering Services, and Short and Medium Span Bridges to perform the required design and plan modifications, as directed by the Engineer, if the Contractor selects a culvert shape different than shown on the plans." |
| 227  | 406.04.B  | Add the following new item in the list of items in this subsection:
2. Headwalls, wingwalls, aprons, and curtain walls, precast or cast-in-place;  
Renumber the exist items 2 through 4 in this list to read 3 through 5.  
Delete existing item numbered 5 and replace with the following:
6. Inserts for bars and connection hardware; and  
Renumber the existing item 6 in this list to read 7.  
Delete the first and second paragraphs following the list of items in this subsection and replace with the following:
"The Department will pay separately for cast-in-place concrete, other than for culvert segments, wing walls, and headwalls; excavation; protective coating; providing and placing backfill material; by plan quantity in accordance with subsection 109.01.A." |
| 239  | 501.03.C.6| The first sentence of this subsection should read "Except as specified in subsection 501.03.C.4, removing HMA surface applies to removing HMA overlying a material designated for removal or that is required to remain in place." |

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.
An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

247  501.03.O  Change footnote e in Table 501-5 to read:
"Flushing severe enough to significantly affect surface friction (Friction Number <35)."

249  501.04.H  The first sentence of this subsection should read "The Engineer will measure, and the Department will pay for removing HMA surface, no greater than 12 inches thick, overlying a material designated for removal or that is required to remain in place, as HMA Surface, Rem."

The second paragraph of this subsection should read "The Engineer will measure, and the Department will pay for removing HMA surface, greater than 12 inches thick, overlying a material designated for removal or that is required to remain in place, as Pavt, Rem in accordance with subsection 204.04."

257  503.03.E  Delete this subsection in its entirety.

265  504.03.E.3  Delete this subsection in its entirety.

269  504.04.A  This subsection should read "The unit prices for Micro-Surface, regardless of the type required, include cleaning existing pavement; applying a bond coat; temporary pavement markings; stationing; corrective action; and traffic control to complete corrective action."

299  601.04  In table 601-2 delete the row for Grade P-NC concrete in its entirety.

300  601.04  In table 601-2, the first sentence of footnote b. should read:
"Use coarse aggregate 6A, 6AA or 6AAA for Grades P1, P2 and M."

In table 601-2, footnote c. should read:
"The mix design basis for bulk volume (dry, loose) of course aggregate per unit volume of concrete is 72% for Grade P1; 74% for Grade P2."

308  602.03.F  Note c. in Table 602-1 should read "Refer to Section D6 of the Materials Quality Assurance Procedures Manual for inspection procedure."

320  602.04.C.3  The last paragraph in this subsection should read "If the Engineer approves a substitution of a higher concrete grade for a lesser grade (e.g., P1 for P2), the Department will pay for the higher grade of concrete using the original bid and pay items of the lesser grade."

327  603.02  Change the second material in the list to read:
"Concrete, Grade P-NC..................................................603"

Change the third material in the list to read:
"Base Course Aggregate, 4G, 21AA, 22A.................................902"

334  603.03.B.10  Change the last sentence of the second paragraph to read "Apply the required curing compound in two coats, at a rate of at least 1 gallon per 25 square yards for each coat."
An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.
An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.
Submit shop drawings in accordance with subsection 104.02.

Do not start production until the Engineer approves the shop drawings.

Cure concrete at temperatures from 70 °F to 150 °F until concrete attains the release strength shown on the shop drawings.

Do not exceed a maximum concrete temperature of 150 °F during the curing cycle.

Shop drawings for structural steel and pipe railings are not required.

The unit price for Bridge Barrier Railing includes the cost of placing steel reinforcement, providing and placing concrete, constructing joints, and forming, finishing, curing and protecting the concrete.

The title of this subsection should read "Reflective Marker, Permanent Barrier."

Propose complete details of drilling, cleaning, and bonding systems for anchoring reinforcement and submit for the Engineer's approval before use. The minimum embedment depth must be nine times the anchor diameter for threaded rod or bolt and twelve times the anchor diameter for reinforcing bar. Propose a drilling method that does not cut or damage existing reinforcing steel. Prepare at least three proof tests per anchor diameter and type in the same orientation in which they will be installed on the existing structure, on a separate concrete block, in the presence of the Engineer. The Engineer will proof test the...
proposed systems. The Engineer will base approval of the anchoring system on the following criteria:

471 712.03.J.2 Change the third sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Use a tension testing device for unconfined testing, in accordance with ASTM E 488."

473 712.03.L.2 Change the first sentence in the second paragraph of this subsection to read: "If using epoxy coated steel reinforcement, epoxy coat mechanical reinforcement splices in accordance with ASTM A 775."

473 712.03.L.3 Delete the existing first sentence in the first paragraph.

473 712.03.L.3 Change the third sentence of the first paragraph to read "Provide two test splices on the largest bar size."

473* 712.03.L.3 Change the sentence beginning "Demonstrate to the…. to read: "Demonstrate to the Engineer that splices have a tensile strength of 125 percent of the bar yield strength and high strength splices have a tensile strength of 150 percent of the bar yield strength."

488 713.02 Add the following as subsection 713.02.C: "C. Structural Steel for Retrofitting and Welded Repairs. Structural steel material used for retrofitting and welded repairs of primary members as defined in subsection 707.01.B must meet longitudinal Charpy V-Notch impact test requirements."

501 715.02 Add the following material reference above the two existing items: "Sealant for Perimeter of Beam Plates........................................713"

508 715.03.D.1 Add the following sentence after the second paragraph of the subsection: "Apply sealant for perimeter of beam plates in accordance with subsection 713.03.F."

515 716.03.A Delete the second paragraph of this subsection in its entirety.

Change the last sentence of the last paragraph of this subsection to read: "Provide a primer dry film thickness for the top flange between 4 mils and 10 mils."

519 716.04 Change the second sentence of the first paragraph of this subsection to read: "The unit price for Field Repair of Damaged Coating (Structure No.) includes the costs of making field repairs to the shop applied coating system; prime coat surfaces and exposed surfaces of bolts, nuts, and washers; and repairing stenciling."

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.
An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Errata</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>578</td>
<td>810.03.N.2</td>
<td>Add the following sentence after the first sentence of the second paragraph on this page: &quot;Mark each nut and bolt to reference the required rotation.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>584</td>
<td>810.04</td>
<td>Delete the last pay item in the list: Truss Fdn Anchor Bolts, Replace………………………………….Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>596</td>
<td>811.03.G</td>
<td>Delete this subsection in its entirety.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>597*</td>
<td>811.03.H</td>
<td>Rename this subsection as follows: &quot;G. Raised Pavement Marker (RPM) Removal.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>597*</td>
<td>811.04</td>
<td>Change &quot;Crosshatching&quot; in the last pay item of the list on this page to &quot;Cross Hatching&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>598*</td>
<td>811.04</td>
<td>Delete the following pay items from the list: Pavt Mrkg, (material), 4 inch, SRSM, (color)………………………Foot Pavt Mrkg, (material), 4 inch, SRSM, 2nd Application, (color)……Foot Add the following pay items to the list: &quot;Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, (legend)…………………………………….Each Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, (symbol)…………………………………….Each“ Change the sixth item down the list to read: &quot;Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, __ inch, Cross Hatching, (color)“ Change the eleventh item down the list to read: &quot;Rem Curing Compound, for Longit Mrkg, __ inch…………………Foot“ Change the last item in the list to read: &quot;Witness, Log, Layout, $1000.00“</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>599</td>
<td>811.04.B</td>
<td>Delete this subsection in its entirety.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>599</td>
<td>811.04</td>
<td>Rename the following subsections as follows: “B. Call Back. C. Pavement Marking Removal. D. Material Deficiency.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>812.03.D</td>
<td>Change the first sentence to read &quot;Provide and maintain traffic control devices meeting the requirements in the ATSSA Quality Guidelines for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices and Features.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603</td>
<td>812.03.D.1</td>
<td>The last sentence on this page should read &quot;Lay the sign behind the guardrail, with the uprights pointing downstream from the traffic, and place the support stands and ballasts close to the guardrail.&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.
An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.
An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

The last sentence of the first paragraph should read: "If the removal equipment cannot collect all removal debris, operate a self-propelled sweeper capable of continuously vacuuming up the removal debris immediately behind the removal equipment."

The first sentence of the second paragraph should read: "Sweep the shoulder and remove debris prior to placing traffic on the shoulder and throughout the time the shoulder is used to maintain traffic."

Delete "48 inch by 48 inch" from the first sentence of this subsection.

The first sentence of the first paragraph should read: "Clean barrier reflectors, plastic drums, 42 inch channelizing devices, tubular markers, signs, barricades, and attached lights in operation on the project to ensure they meet required luminosity."

The second sentence of the third paragraph from the end of the subsection should read: "Illuminate traffic regulator stations at night per subsection 812.03.H."

Delete "48 inch by 48 inch" from the second sentence of this subsection.

The second paragraph should read: "Apply one 2-inch wide horizontal stripe of red and white conspicuity tape along at least 50 percent of each side of, and across the full width of the rear of the vehicle or equipment."

Change the second item down the list to read: “Traf Regulator Control”

Change the sixth item down the list to read: “Sign Cover, Type I”

Change the reference "812.04.E" in the first sentence to "812.04.D".

Add the following as the first sentence of this subsection: "The Engineer will not measure a temporary barrier ending move as Conc Barrier Ending, Temp, Relocated if it involves work defined in subsection 812.04.M.3."

Change the reference "811.04.D" in the second paragraph of this subsection to read "811.04.C".

Change the first sentence to read: "The Department will not make additional payments for traffic regulating, signing, arrow boards, and lighting systems for traffic regulator stations operated at night due to a temporary PTS system failure."

Change the reference "903.07.A" in the paragraph of this subsection to read "907.07.B".
An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Errata</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>646</td>
<td>815.04</td>
<td>Change the first, third and fourth pay items in the list to read: “Site Preparation, Max (dollar) ........................................... Lump Sum Watering and Cultivating, First Season, Min (dollar)........... Lump Sum Watering and Cultivating, Second Season, Min (dollar) ...... Lump Sum”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>646</td>
<td>815.04.C.1</td>
<td>Change the following pay item reading: “Watering and Cultivating, First Season, Min. (dollar)” to read “Watering and Cultivating, First Season, Min (dollar)” at two locations throughout the subsection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>646</td>
<td>815.04.C.1.b</td>
<td>Delete this subsection in its entirety.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>646</td>
<td>815.04.C.1.c</td>
<td>Rename this subsection to read: “b. Removal and disposal of unacceptable plants.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>646</td>
<td>815.04.C.2</td>
<td>Change the following pay item reading: “Watering and Cultivating, Second Season, Min. (dollar)” to read “Watering and Cultivating, Second Season, Min (dollar)” at three locations throughout the subsection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647</td>
<td>815.04.C.2</td>
<td>Change the last paragraph of this subsection to read: “For each unacceptable plant identified, the Engineer will calculate a 50 percent reduction in the unit price for the relevant (Botanical Name) pay item, and will process a negative assessment for each unacceptable plant for that amount.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>816.03.B</td>
<td>Delete the first paragraph of this subsection and replace with the following: &quot;Conduct soil tests when called for in the contract or when directed by the Engineer. Provide soils tests results to the Engineer when testing is required. Provide and place fertilizer as indicated below and as indicated in the soils tests, if required.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>816.03.B.1</td>
<td>Change the sentence to read: &quot;For Class A fertilizer, evenly apply 176 pounds of chemical fertilizer nutrient per acre on a prepared seed bed.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>816.03.B.2</td>
<td>Change the sentence to read: &quot;For Class B fertilizer, evenly apply 120 pounds of chemical fertilizer nutrient per acre on a prepared seed bed.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650*</td>
<td>816.03.B.3</td>
<td>Change the sentence to read: &quot;For Class C fertilizer, evenly apply 80 pounds of chemical fertilizer nutrient per acre on established turf.”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 663* | 819.01 | Delete the first paragraph in the subsection and replace it with the following: “This work consists of providing operating electrical and lighting units; removing, salvaging, or disposing of existing electrical and lighting components; excavating, backfilling, restoring the site in accordance with section 816; and disposing of waste excavated materials. Complete this work in accordance with this section, section 820, and the contract and to the requirements of the NEC, the National Electrical
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Errata</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>671</td>
<td>819.03.F.1</td>
<td>Change the paragraph to read: “Install light standard foundations as shown on the plans and the standard plans, as applicable.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>673</td>
<td>819.03.G.4.b</td>
<td>Change the third sentence of the second paragraph in this subsection to read: “Contact the MDLARA for electrical service inspection and pay the applicable fees.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>673</td>
<td>819.03.G.4.b</td>
<td>Delete the first two sentences of the second paragraph and replace with the following: “Tighten bolts connecting the pole to the frangible base to a snug tight condition. Snug tight is the tightness attained by a few impacts of an impact wrench, or the full effort of a person using an ordinary spud wrench. The lock washers must be fully compressed.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>678*</td>
<td>819.04</td>
<td>Delete the last item in the list on this page reading: “DB Cable, in Conduit, 600 Volt, (number) 1/C# (size) ........... Foot”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680</td>
<td>819.04</td>
<td>Change the first paragraph to read: “Unless otherwise required, the unit prices for the pay items listed in this subsection include the cost of excavation, granular material, backfill, and disposal of waste excavated material. If the contract does not include pay items for restoring the site in kind in accordance with section 816, the Department will consider the cost of restoration included in the pay items listed in this subsection.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680</td>
<td>819.04.A</td>
<td>Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of the subsection. “The unit prices for Conduit, Rem include the cost of removing the type, number, and size of conduit shown on the plans.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>681</td>
<td>819.04.B</td>
<td>Change the last paragraph of the subsection to read: “The unit price for DB Cable, in Conduit, Rem includes the cost of removing all cables from the existing conduit measured per lineal foot of conduit.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>681</td>
<td>819.04.C</td>
<td>Change the first paragraph of the subsection to read:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.
An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.
An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.
An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.
"High-strength bolt fasteners for structural joints must meet the requirements of ASTM A 325 Type 1 bolts. High-strength nuts for structural joints must meet the requirements of ASTM A 563 Grade DH or AASHTO M 292 Grade 2H. High-strength washers for structural joints must meet the requirements of ASTM F 436 Type 1 for circular, beveled, clipped circular, and clipped beveled washers."

Change the second sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection to read:
"Galvanized nuts must be tapped oversize in accordance with ASTM A 563 and meet Supplementary Requirements S1, Lubricant and Rotational Capacity Test for Coated Nuts and S2, Lubricant Dye."

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Errata</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>772</td>
<td>906.08</td>
<td>Change the last sentence of the first paragraph to read &quot;Washers must be made from austenitic stainless steel ASTM A 276 UNS designation S31600 or S31603.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777*</td>
<td>907.03.D.2.a</td>
<td>Change the first sentence of the second paragraph to read: &quot;Angle sections must be nominal 2½ inch by 2½ inch by ¼ inch.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777*</td>
<td>907.03.D.2.b</td>
<td>Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: &quot;Angle section braces must be nominal 1¼ inch by 1¼ inch by ¼ inch or nominal 2 inch by 2 inch ⅜ inch.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782</td>
<td>908.04</td>
<td>Change the first sentence of the first paragraph of this subsection to read: &quot;Steel castings for steel construction must meet the requirements of ASTM A 148 for Grade 60/90 carbon steel castings, as shown on the plans, unless the Engineer approves an alternate in writing.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>783*</td>
<td>908.09.A</td>
<td>Change the title of this subsection and the first sentence to read &quot;A. Base Plates, Angle, and Non-Tubular Post Elements. Galvanized base plates, angle, rail splice elements, and non-tubular post elements must meet the requirements of ASTM A 36 and ASTM A 123&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>783*</td>
<td>908.09.B</td>
<td>Change the title of this subsection and the first sentence to read &quot;B. Rail Elements and Tubular Post Elements. Rail elements and tubular post elements must meet the requirements of ASTM A 500, for Grade B and subsection 908.09.B and be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 123&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>784</td>
<td>908.09.C</td>
<td>Change the second sentence to read: &quot;Heavy hex nuts must meet the requirements of ASTM A 563.&quot; Change the third sentence to read: &quot;Bolts, used as rail fasteners, washers and nuts must meet the requirements of ASTM A 325, Type 1.&quot; Change the sixth sentence to read:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.
"All flat washers must meet the requirements of ASTM F 436."

Add the following sentence to the end of the subsection:
"Bolts, nuts, washers and other hardware must be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M 232."

Change the second paragraph to read:
"Bolts, nuts, and round washers for guardrail, other than at bridge barrier railings, must meet the requirements of ASTM A 307, ASTM A 563 (Grade A with Supplementary Requirements S1 of ASTM A 563), and ASTM F 436, respectively."

Change the third paragraph to read:
"Washers, other than round washers, for guardrail must meet the requirements for circular washers in ASTM F 436 except that the dimensions must be as shown on the plans."

Change the fifth paragraph to read:
"Bolts, nuts, and washers for connections at bridge barrier railings must conform to ASTM A 325 Type 1 galvanized high-strength structural bolts with suitable nuts and hardened washers."

Add the following sentence to the end of the third paragraph of this subsection:
"Exposed threaded ends of anchor bolts must be galvanized a minimum of 20 inches."

Change the sixth paragraph in this subsection to read:
"Provide washers meeting the requirements of ASTM F 436 for circular washers."

Change the second sentence of the fourth paragraph to read “After coating, the maximum limit of pitch and major diameter for bolts with a diameter no greater than 1 inch may exceed the Class 2A limit by no greater than 0.021 inch, and by no greater than 0.031 inch for bolts greater than 1 inch in diameter”.

Change the first paragraph to read "Provide either four or six high strength anchor bolts per the contract plans, meeting the mechanical requirements of ASTM F 1554, for Grade 105, with each standard. Anchor bolts for traffic signal strain poles must meet the requirements of subsection 908.14.B with the following exceptions and additions:"

Change the second sentence of the second paragraph to read: "As an alternative to the AASHTO M 36 requirements for metal pipe, the Contractor may use gasket material meeting the low temperature flexibility and elevated temperature flow test requirements of ASTM C 990, excluding the requirements for softening point, flashpoint and fire point."
An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Errata</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>841*</td>
<td>914.13</td>
<td>In the first sentence of this subsection change &quot;ASTM D 1248, for Type III, Class B&quot; to read &quot;ASTM D 4976, Group 2, Class 4, Grade 4&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>844</td>
<td>916.01.A</td>
<td>Change the first sentence to read: &quot;Cobblestone must consist of rounded or semi-rounded rock fragments with an average dimension from 3 inches to 10 inches.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>845</td>
<td>916.01.D.1</td>
<td>Change the second sentence to read: &quot;Checkdams for ditch grades 2 percent or greater must be constructed using cobblestone or broken concrete ranging from 3 inches to 10 inches in size.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>851*</td>
<td>917.10.B.1</td>
<td>Delete the paragraph and replace it with the following: “1. <strong>Class A.</strong> Provide and apply Class A chemical nutrient fertilizer either according to MSU Soil Testing Lab Recommendations for Phosphorus Applications to Turfgrass, except the maximum single application rate of nutrient will be 48 pounds per acre, when soil tests are required or as indicated in subsections 917.10.B.1.a and 917.10.B.1.b.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>851</td>
<td>917.10.B.1</td>
<td>Add the MSU Soil Testing Lab Recommendations for Phosphorus Applications to Turfgrass, found below, after the first paragraph of this subsection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>853</td>
<td>917.15.B.1</td>
<td>Change the second sentence of the subsection to read: “The net must meet the requirements of subsection 917.15.D and be capable of reinforcing the blanket to prevent damage during shipping, handling, and installation.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>857</td>
<td>918.01</td>
<td>Add the following two paragraphs following the first paragraph of this subsection: “Wall thickness and outside diameter dimensions must conform to ASTM D 1785 for smooth-wall schedule 40 and 80 PVC conduit material. The Department will allow no more than 3 percent deviation from the minimum wall thickness specified. Wall thickness range must be within 12 percent in accordance with ASTM D 3035 for smooth-wall coilable schedule 40 and 80 PE conduit.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>858</td>
<td>918.01.E</td>
<td>Delete the first three sentences of the second paragraph shown on page 858.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>863</td>
<td>918.06.F.1</td>
<td>Delete the third paragraph in this subsection in its entirety and replace it with the following: &quot;Provide smooth or deformed welded wire fabric in accordance with ASTM A 1064.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>864</td>
<td>918.07.C</td>
<td>Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: “Provide anchor bolts, nuts, and washers meeting the requirements of subsection 908.14.A and subsection 908.14.B.”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.
An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Errata</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 957  | Pay Item Index | Delete the following pay item from the list:  
Guardrail Buffered End ........................................560 807 |
| 960  | Pay Item Index | Change the following pay item to read:  
“Mobilization, Max (dollar).................................107 150” |
| 961  | Pay Item Index | Delete the following pay items from the list:  
Pavt Mrkg, (material), 4 inch, SRSM, (color)........598........811  
Pavt Mrkg, (material), 4 inch, SRSM, 2nd Application, (color)........598........811 |
| 961  | Pay Item Index | Change the following pay items in the list to read:  
Pavt Mrkg, Ovly Cold Plastic, 12 inch, Cross Hatching, (color)  
Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, __ inch, Cross Hatching, (color)  
Add the following pay items to the list:  
“Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, (legend)............................598........811  
Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, (symbol)............................598........811  
Pedestal, Pushbutton, Alum.................................696........820  
Pedestal, Pushbutton, Rem................................696........820” |
| 962  | Pay Item Index | Change the following pay items in the list to read:  
“Pile Driving Equipment, Furn (Structure No.)  
Pile, Galv (Structure No.)” |
| 963  | Pay Item Index | Change the following pay item to read:  
“Rem Curing Compound, for Longit Mrkg, __ inch ..........598 811” |
| 964  | Pay Item Index | Change the following pay item to read:  
“Sewer, Cl __, __ inch, Jacked in Place.................200 402”  
“Sign Cover, Type I........................................622 812” |
| 965* | Pay Item Index | Change the following pay item in the list to read:  
“Steel Casing Pipe, __ inch, Tr Det __  
Site Preparation, Max (dollar)............................646 815” |
| 966  | Pay Item Index | Delete the following pay item from the list;  
Temp Casing..................................................533......718 |
| 967* | Pay Item Index | Delete the following pay item from the list;  
Truss Fdn Anchor Bolts, Replace.............................584.....810 |
| 967  | Pay Item Index | Change the following pay item in the list to read:  
“Traf Regulator Control” |
| 968* | Pay Item Index | Change the following pay item in the list to read:  
“Water Shutoff, Adj, Temp, Case __  
Watering and Cultivating, First Season, Min (dollar).........646 815  
Watering and Cultivating, Second Season, Min (dollar) ....646 815” |

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Errata</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>969</td>
<td>Pay item Index</td>
<td>Change the following pay item in the list to read: “Witness, Log, Layout, $1000.00”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>993</td>
<td>General Index</td>
<td>Change “Shop Plans (see Plans and Working Drawings)” to read “Shop Drawings (see Plans and Working Drawings)”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.
An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

### Table 701-1
**Concrete Structure Mixtures**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concrete Grade (e,h)</th>
<th>Section Number Reference (l)</th>
<th>Cement Content per cyd (b,c)</th>
<th>Type A, D or no Admixture</th>
<th>Minimum Strength of Concrete (f)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Slump (inches)</td>
<td>Flexural (psi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7 Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D (a)</td>
<td>706, 711, 712</td>
<td>658 (d)</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>0 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
<td>705</td>
<td>611</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>3 - 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>705, 706</td>
<td>611</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>3 - 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2 (a)</td>
<td>401, 705, 706, 712, 713, 801, 802, 803, 810</td>
<td>564 (d)</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>0 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3</td>
<td>402, 403, 803, 804, 806</td>
<td>517</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>0 - 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- Unless otherwise required, use Coarse Aggregate 6AA or 17A for exposed structural concrete in bridges, retaining walls, and pump stations.
- Do not place concrete mixtures containing supplemental cementitious materials unless the local average minimum temperature for the next 10 consecutive days is forecast to be above 40 °F. Adjustments to the time required for opening to construction or vehicular traffic may be necessary. Cold weather protection may be required, as described in the quality control plan. The restriction does not apply to Grade S1 concrete in foundation piling below ground level or Grade T concrete in tremie construction.
- Type III cement is not permitted.
- Use admixture quantities specified by the Qualified Products Lists to reduce mixing water. Admixture use is required for Grade D, Grade S2, and Grade S3, concrete with a reduced cement content. Use a water-reducing retarding admixture at the required dosage for Grade D concrete to provide the setting retardation required. When the maximum air temperature is not forecast to exceed 60 °F for the day, the Contractor may use a water-reducing admixture or a water-reducing retarding admixture. Ensure Grade D concrete in concrete diaphragms contains a water-reducing admixture, or a water-reducing retarding admixture. For night casting, the Contractor may use a water-reducing admixture in lieu of water-reducing retarding admixture, provided that the concrete can be placed and finished prior to initial set.
- The mix design basis for bulk volume (dry, loose) of coarse aggregate per unit volume of concrete is 68% for Grade S1, and 70% for Grade D, Grade S2, Grade T, and Grade S3.
- The Contractor may use flexural strength to determine form removal. Use compressive strength for acceptance in other situations.
- MR = Mid-range.
- The Engineer will allow the use of an optimized aggregate gradation as specified in section 604.
- Section Number Reference:
  - 401 Culverts 711 Bridge Railings 803 Concrete Sidewalk, Sidewalk Ramps, and Steps
  - 402 Storm Sewers 712 Bridge Rehabilitation-Concrete 804 Concrete Barriers and Glare Screens
  - 403 Drainage Structures 713 Bridge Rehabilitation-Steel 806 Bicycle Paths
  - 705 Foundation Piling 801 Concrete Driveways 810 Permanent Traffic Signs and Supports
  - 706 Structural Concrete Construction 802 Concrete Curb, Gutter and Dividers
Table 902-6
Superpave Final Aggregate Blend Physical Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Est. Traffic (million ESAL)</th>
<th>Mix Type</th>
<th>Percent Crushed Minimum Criteria</th>
<th>Fine Aggregate Angularity Minimum Criteria</th>
<th>% Sand Equivalent Minimum Criteria</th>
<th>Los Angeles Abrasion % Loss Maximum Criteria</th>
<th>% Soft Particles Maximum Criteria (b)</th>
<th>% Flat and Elongated Particles Maximum Criteria (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Top &amp; Leveling Courses</td>
<td>Base Course</td>
<td>Top &amp; Leveling Courses</td>
<td>Base Course</td>
<td>Top &amp; Leveling Courses</td>
<td>Base Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 0.3</td>
<td>LVSP</td>
<td>55/—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 0.3</td>
<td>E03</td>
<td>55/—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥0.3 - &lt;1.0</td>
<td>E1</td>
<td>65/—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥1.0 - &lt;3</td>
<td>E3</td>
<td>75/—</td>
<td>50/—</td>
<td>40(a)</td>
<td>40(a)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥3 - &lt;10</td>
<td>E10</td>
<td>85/80</td>
<td>60/—</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥10 - &lt;30</td>
<td>E30</td>
<td>95/90</td>
<td>80/75</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥30 - &lt;100</td>
<td>E50</td>
<td>100/100</td>
<td>95/90</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) For an E3 mixture type that enters the restricted zone as defined in Table 902-5, the minimum is 43. If these criteria are satisfied, acceptance criteria and associated incentive/disincentive or pay adjustment tied to this gradation restricted zone requirement included in contract, do not apply. Otherwise, final gradation blend must be outside of the restricted zone.

(b) Soft particles maximum is the sum of the shale, siltstone, ochre, coal, clay-ironstone and particles that are structurally weak or are non-durable in service.

(c) Maximum by weight with a 1 to 5 aspect ratio.

Note: “85/80” denotes that 85 percent of the coarse aggregate has one fractured face and 80 percent has at least two fractured faces.
An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preservative</th>
<th>Minimum Retention, (pcf)</th>
<th>AWPA Standard</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guardrail Posts</td>
<td>Sign Posts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentachlorophenol</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA, ACZA</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACQ (a)</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>Not Allowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-B (a)</td>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>Not Allowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-A (a)</td>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>Not Allowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Waterborne preservatives</td>
<td>AWPA Commodity Specification A, Table 3.0, Use Category 4B</td>
<td>Not Allowed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a. Non-Metallic washers or spacers are required for timber and lumber treated with ACQ or CA placed in direct contact with aluminum. Do not use with sign posts.
MSU Soil Testing Lab Recommendations for Phosphorus Applications to Turfgrass
3/8/2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bray P1, Mehlich 3 Soil Test Value (ppm): pH&lt;7.4</th>
<th>Olsen Soil Test Value (ppm) pH&gt;7.4</th>
<th>Recommendation (lbs. P₂O₅/1000 ft.²)</th>
<th>Recommendation (lbs. P₂O₅/1000 ft.²)</th>
<th>Recommendation (lbs. P₂O₅/1000 ft.²)</th>
<th>Recommendation (lbs. P₂O₅/1000 ft.²)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>14.7</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>17.3</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>18.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>21.3</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>22.7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.5 lbs. year (Maximum single application of 1.5 lbs.)
109 lbs/acre year (maximum single application of 65 lbs/acre)

Web resources: [www.turf.msu.edu](http://www.turf.msu.edu) or [www.bephosphorussmart.msu.edu](http://www.bephosphorussmart.msu.edu)

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.
CITY OF ANN ARBOR
PREVAILING WAGE DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE

The "wage and employment requirements" of Section 1:320 of Chapter 14 of Title I of the Ann Arbor City Code mandates that the City not enter any contract, understanding or other arrangement for a public improvement for or on behalf of the city unless the contract provides that all craftsmen, mechanics and laborers employed directly on the site in connection with said improvements, including said employees of subcontractors, shall receive the prevailing wage for the corresponding classes of craftsmen, mechanics and laborers, as determined by statistics for the Ann Arbor area compiled by the United States Department of Labor. Where the contract and the Ann Arbor City Code are silent as to definitions of terms required in determining contract compliance with regard to prevailing wages, the definitions provided in the Davis-Bacon Act as amended (40 U.S.C. 278-a to 276-a-7) for the terms shall be used. Further, to the extent that any employees of the contractor providing services under this contract are not part of the class of craftsmen, mechanics and laborers who receive a prevailing wage in conformance with section 1:320 of Chapter 14 of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor, employees shall be paid a prescribed minimum level of compensation (i.e. Living Wage) for the time those employees perform work on the contract in conformance with section 1:815 of Chapter 23 of Title I of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor.

At the request of the City, any contractor or subcontractor shall provide satisfactory proof of compliance with this provision.

The Contractor agrees:

(a) To pay each of its employees whose wage level is required to comply with federal, state or local prevailing wage law, for work covered or funded by this contract with the City,

(b) To require each subcontractor performing work covered or funded by this contract with the City to pay each of its employees the applicable prescribed wage level under the conditions stated in subsection (a) or (b) above.

(c) To provide to the City payroll records or other documentation within ten (10) business days from the receipt of a request by the City.

(d) To permit access to work sites to City representatives for the purposes of monitoring compliance, and investigating complaints or non-compliance.

The undersigned states that he/she has the requisite authority to act on behalf of his/her employer in these matters and has offered to provide the services in accordance with the terms of the wage and employment provisions of the Chapter 14 of the Ann Arbor City Code. The undersigned certifies that he/she has read and is familiar with the terms of Section 1:320 of Chapter 14 of the Ann Arbor City Code and by executing this Declaration of Compliance obligates his/her employer and any subcontractor employed by it to perform work on the contract to the wage and employment requirements stated herein. The undersigned further acknowledges and agrees that if it is found to be in violation of the wage and employment requirements of Section 1:320 of the Chapter 14 of the Ann Arbor City Code it shall has be deemed a material breach of the terms of the contract and grounds for termination of same by the City.

________________________________________________________
Company Name

________________________________________________________
Signature of Authorized Representative                                 Date

________________________________________________________
Print Name and Title

________________________________________________________
Address, City, State, Zip

________________________________________________________
Phone/Email address

Questions about this form? Contact Procurement Office City of Ann Arbor    Phone: 734/794-6500

9/25/15 Rev 0           PW-1
CITY OF ANN ARBOR
LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE

The Ann Arbor Living Wage Ordinance (Section 1:811-1:821 of Chapter 23 of Title I of the Code) requires that an employer who is (a) a contractor providing services to or for the City for a value greater than $10,000 for any twelve-month contract term, or (b) a recipient of federal, state, or local grant funding administered by the City for a value greater than $10,000, or (c) a recipient of financial assistance awarded by the City for a value greater than $10,000, shall pay its employees a prescribed minimum level of compensation (i.e., Living Wage) for the time those employees perform work on the contract or in connection with the grant or financial assistance. The Living Wage must be paid to these employees for the length of the contract/program.

Companies employing fewer than 5 persons and non-profits employing fewer than 10 persons are exempt from compliance with the Living Wage Ordinance. If this exemption applies to your company/non-profit agency please check here [   ] No. of employees ___

The Contractor or Grantee agrees:

(a) To pay each of its employees whose wage level is not required to comply with federal, state or local prevailing wage law, for work covered or funded by a contract with or grant from the City, no less than the Living Wage. The current Living Wage is defined as $12.93/hour for those employers that provide employee health care (as defined in the Ordinance at Section 1:815 Sec. 1 (a)), or no less than $14.43/hour for those employers that do not provide health care. The Contractor or Grantor understands that the Living Wage is adjusted and established annually on April 30 in accordance with the Ordinance and covered employers shall be required to pay the adjusted amount thereafter to be in compliance (Section 1:815(3).

Check the applicable box below which applies to your workforce

[   ] Employees who are assigned to any covered City contract/grant will be paid at or above the applicable living wage without health benefits

[   ] Employees who are assigned to any covered City contract/grant will be paid at or above the applicable living wage with health benefits

(b) To post a notice approved by the City regarding the applicability of the Living Wage Ordinance in every work place or other location in which employees or other persons contracting for employment are working.

(c) To provide to the City payroll records or other documentation within ten (10) business days from the receipt of a request by the City.

(d) To permit access to work sites to City representatives for the purposes of monitoring compliance, and investigating complaints or non-compliance.

(e) To take no action that would reduce the compensation, wages, fringe benefits, or leave available to any employee covered by the Living Wage Ordinance or any person contracted for employment and covered by the Living Wage Ordinance in order to pay the living wage required by the Living Wage Ordinance.

The undersigned states that he/she has the requisite authority to act on behalf of his/her employer in these matters and has offered to provide the services or agrees to accept financial assistance in accordance with the terms of the Living Wage Ordinance. The undersigned certifies that he/she has read and is familiar with the terms of the Living Wage Ordinance, obligates the Employer/Grantee to those terms and acknowledges that if his/her employer is found to be in violation of Ordinance it may be subject to civil penalties and termination of the awarded contract or grant of financial assistance.

___________________________  ______________________________
Company Name

___________________________  ______________________________
Signature of Authorized Representative  Date

___________________________  ______________________________
Print Name and Title

___________________________  ______________________________
Address, City, State, Zip

___________________________  ______________________________
Phone/Email address

Questions about this form? Contact Procurement Office City of Ann Arbor  Phone: 734/794-6500

Revised 2/17/16 Rev 0

LW-2
CITY OF ANN ARBOR
LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE

RATE EFFECTIVE APRIL 30, 2016 - ENDING APRIL 29, 2017

$12.93 per hour  $14.43 per hour
If the employer provides health care benefits*  If the employer does NOT provide health care benefits*

Employers providing services to or for the City of Ann Arbor or recipients of grants or financial assistance from the City of Ann Arbor for a value of more than $10,000 in a twelve-month period of time must pay those employees performing work on a City of Ann Arbor contract or grant, the above living wage.

ENFORCEMENT

The City of Ann Arbor may recover back wages either administratively or through court action for the employees that have been underpaid in violation of the law. Persons denied payment of the living wage have the right to bring a civil action for damages in addition to any action taken by the City.

Violation of this Ordinance is punishable by fines of not more than $500/violation plus costs, with each day being considered a separate violation. Additionally, the City of Ann Arbor has the right to modify, terminate, cancel or suspend a contract in the event of a violation of the Ordinance.

* Health Care benefits include those paid for by the employer or making an employer contribution toward the purchase of health care. The employee contribution must not exceed $.50 an hour for an average work week; and the employer cost or contribution must equal no less than $1/hr for the average work week.

The Law Requires Employers to Display This Poster Where Employees Can Readily See It.

For Additional Information or to File a Complaint Contact:
Colin Spencer at 734/794-6500 or cspencer@a2gov.org

Revised 4/30/2016 Rev. 0
Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form

All vendors interested in conducting business with the City of Ann Arbor must complete and return the Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form in order to be eligible to be awarded a contract. Please note that all vendors are subject to comply with the City of Ann Arbor's conflict interest policies as stated within the certification section below.

If a vendor has a relationship with a City of Ann Arbor official or employee, an immediate family member of a City of Ann Arbor official or employee, the vendor shall disclose the information required below.

Certification: I hereby certify that to my knowledge, there is no conflict of interest involving the vendor named below:
1. No City official or employee or City employee’s immediate family member has an ownership interest in vendor’s company or is deriving personal financial gain from this contract.
2. No retired or separated City official or employee who has been retired or separated from the City for less than one (1) year has an ownership interest in vendor's Company.
3. No City employee is contemporaneously employed or prospectively to be employed with the vendor.
4. Vendor hereby declares it has not and will not provide gifts or hospitality of any dollar value or any other gratuities to any City employee or elected official to obtain or maintain a contract.
5. Please note any exceptions below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Vendor Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conflict of Interest Disclosure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of City of Ann Arbor employees, elected officials, or immediate family members with whom there may be a potential conflict of interest.</th>
<th>Relationship to employee</th>
<th>Interest in vendor’s company</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*Disclosing a potential conflict of interest does not disqualify vendors. In the event vendors do not disclose potential conflicts of interest and they are detected by the City, vendor will be exempt from doing business with the City.*

I certify that the information provided is true and correct by my signature below:

---

Signature of Vendor Authorized Representative  Date  Printed Name of Vendor Authorized Representative

PROCUREMENT USE ONLY

☐ Yes, named employee was involved in Bid / Proposal process.

☐ No, named employee was not involved in procurement process or decision.
CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE

Non-Discrimination Ordinance

The “non discrimination by city contractors” provision of the City of Ann Arbor Non-Discrimination Ordinance (Ann Arbor City Code Chapter 112, Section 9:158) requires all contractors proposing to do business with the City to treat employees in a manner which provides equal employment opportunity and does not discriminate against any of their employees, any City employee working with them, or any applicant for employment on the basis of actual or perceived age, arrest record, color, disability, educational association, familial status, family responsibilities, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, height, HIV status, marital status, national origin, political beliefs, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, source of income, veteran status, victim of domestic violence or stalking, or weight. It also requires that the contractors include a similar provision in all subcontracts that they execute for City work or programs.

In addition the City Non-Discrimination Ordinance requires that all contractors proposing to do business with the City of Ann Arbor must satisfy the contract compliance administrative policy adopted by the City Administrator. A copy of that policy may be obtained from the Purchasing Manager.

The Contractor agrees:

(a) To comply with the terms of the City of Ann Arbor’s Non-Discrimination Ordinance and contract compliance administrative policy.

(b) To post the City of Ann Arbor’s Non-Discrimination Ordinance Notice in every work place or other location in which employees or other persons are contracted to provide services under a contract with the City.

(c) To provide documentation within the specified time frame in connection with any workforce verification, compliance review or complaint investigation.

(d) To permit access to employees and work sites to City representatives for the purposes of monitoring compliance, or investigating complaints of non-compliance.

The undersigned states that he/she has the requisite authority to act on behalf of his/her employer in these matters and has offered to provide the services in accordance with the terms of the Ann Arbor Non-Discrimination Ordinance. The undersigned certifies that he/she has read and is familiar with the terms of the Non-Discrimination Ordinance, obligates the Contractor to those terms and acknowledges that if his/her employer is found to be in violation of Ordinance it may be subject to civil penalties and termination of the awarded contract.

Questions about the Notice or the City Administrative Policy, Please contact:
Procurement Office of the City of Ann Arbor
(734) 794-6500

______________________________
Company Name

______________________________
Signature of Authorized Representative Date

______________________________
Print Name and Title

______________________________
Address, City, State, Zip

______________________________
Phone/Email address

Revised 3/31/15 Rev. 0 NDO-2
CITY OF ANN ARBOR NON-DISCRIMINATION ORDINANCE

Relevant provisions of Chapter 112, Nondiscrimination, of the Ann Arbor City Code are included below. You can review the entire ordinance at www.a2gov.org/departments/city-clerk

Intent: It is the intent of the city that no individual be denied equal protection of the laws; nor shall any individual be denied the enjoyment of his or her civil or political rights or be discriminated against because of actual or perceived age, arrest record, color, disability, educational association, familial status, family responsibilities, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, height, HIV status, marital status, national origin, political beliefs, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, source of income, veteran status, victim of domestic violence or stalking, or weight.

Discriminatory Employment Practices: No person shall discriminate in the hire, employment, compensation, work classifications, conditions or terms, promotion or demotion, or termination of employment of any individual. No person shall discriminate in limiting membership, conditions of membership or termination of membership in any labor union or apprenticeship program.

Discriminatory Effects: No person shall adopt, enforce or employ any policy or requirement which has the effect of creating unequal opportunities according to actual or perceived age, arrest record, color, disability, educational association, familial status, family responsibilities, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, height, HIV status, marital status, national origin, political beliefs, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, source of income, veteran status, victim of domestic violence or stalking, or weight for an individual to obtain housing, employment or public accommodation, except for a bona fide business necessity. Such a necessity does not arise due to a mere inconvenience or because of suspected objection to such a person by neighbors, customers or other persons.

Nondiscrimination by City Contractors: All contractors proposing to do business with the City of Ann Arbor shall satisfy the contract compliance administrative policy adopted by the City Administrator in accordance with the guidelines of this section. All city contractors shall ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment in a manner which provides equal employment opportunity and tends to eliminate inequality based upon any classification protected by this chapter. All contractors shall agree not to discriminate against an employee or applicant for employment with respect to hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, or a matter directly or indirectly related to employment, because of any applicable protected classification. All contractors shall be required to post a copy of Ann Arbor's Non-Discrimination Ordinance at all work locations where its employees provide services under a contract with the city.

Complaint Procedure: If any individual has a grievance alleging a violation of this chapter, he/she has 180 calendar days from the date of the individual's knowledge of the allegedly discriminatory action or 180 calendar days from the date when the individual should have known of the alleged discriminatory action to file a complaint with the city's Human Rights Commission. If an individual fails to file a complaint alleging a violation of this chapter within the specified time frame, the complaint will not be considered by the Human Rights Commission. The complaint should be made in writing to the Human Rights Commission. The complaint may be filed in person with the City Clerk, by e-mail at aahumanrightscommission@gmail.com, or by mail (Ann Arbor Human Rights Commission, PO Box 8647, Ann Arbor, MI 48107). The complaint must contain information about the alleged discrimination, such as name, address, phone number of the complainant and location, date and description of the alleged violation of this chapter.

Private Actions For Damages or Injunctive Relief: To the extent allowed by law, an individual who is the victim of discriminatory action in violation of this chapter may bring a civil action for appropriate injunctive relief or damages or both against the person(s) who acted in violation of this chapter.

This is an official government notice and must be displayed where employees can readily see it.

2015 Rev. 0